



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, August 28, 2019  
10:30 A.M.  
(42 West Madison Street)**

---

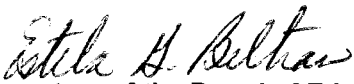
**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Miguel del Valle  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President del Valle took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and  
President del Valle – 6

**ABSENT:** Mr. Revuluri - 1

**ALSO PRESENT\*:** Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Joseph Moriarty,  
General Counsel, Ms. LaTanya McDade, Chief Education Officer, and Mr. Arnie Rivera, Chief  
Operating Officer.

**\*NOTE:** The 2019-2020 Honorary Student Board Member position is not required to attend  
meetings until the September Board meeting.

**ABSENT:** None

President del Valle provided the following remarks:

Before we proceed with the agenda today, I'd like to take a moment to remind you that we  
are still looking for feedback on our public participation process. We have a survey up on  
cpsboe.org, and we had copies of that survey at the registration desk today. As we think about  
redesigning the process, it's important that we hear from people like you, people who have  
navigated the current process and can offer constructive criticism. We also have an update from  
Board Member Rome who is leading the Whole Child Committee.

Board Member Rome provided the following remarks:

I'm excited to be leading this Committee on Whole Child, and as we start planning out our  
sessions that will start later this fall, I want to make sure this Whole Child Committee encompasses  
topics that not only interest Board Members and the CPS leadership team, but also that the topics  
are driven by families, by educators, by community members and by students. To that end, we  
have a survey that was passed out at registration so we can make sure the committee meets your  
needs. There is a set of topics on the survey, and we encourage you to write topics that are not  
there and that are of interest to you. The survey can be returned to the box on the registration  
table on your way out. It is also on the Chicago Board of Education website. So we encourage you  
to use your voice and let us know what interests, what topics interest you the most and I  
appreciate your feedback.

President del Valle provided the following remarks:

And in future Board Meetings you'll hear from other chairs of other Committees who will  
have announcements or reports on the work of the Committees. So you can count on that to be  
part of our regular agenda as we move into the school year. We will have more information on this  
and other Committees, at the September Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Honoring Excellence segment of the  
Board Meeting: 1) 2019 CPS DREAM Fund Scholarship recipients; 2) Summer 4 Change  
participants; and 3) Civic Action Recognition Award Winners: a) Civic Culture and Commitment  
Award (Michelle Clark and Dever Elementary and b) Civic Education Leadership Award (Elizabeth  
Robbins of Gwendolyn Brooks and Shana Pearlmuter of Bell Elementary). Ms. LaTanya McDade,  
Chief Education Officer, provided remarks on the first day of school and the Back-2-School  
Bashes.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks the Administrators and Teacher Leader Summit; FY20 Budget; FY20 Capital Improvements Budget; CPS' financial ratings upgrade by Fitch and SMP; and the fact finder results and proposal.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

Board Member Rome presented the following Motion:

19-0828-MO1

**MOTION RE: RECESS**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board take a 20 minute Recess.

Board Member Meléndez moved to adopt Motion 19-0828-MO1.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0828-MO1 adopted.

After the Recess the Board Reconvened.

Members present after Recess: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Members absent after Recess: Mr. Revuluri – 1

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation for elected officials segment of the Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the CEO report and Discussion of the following Public Agenda items segments of the Board meeting. Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, introduced the following presentations: FY2020 Budget, presented by Ms. Heather Wendell, Budget Director, [19-0828-RS2]; FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan, presented by Mr. Arnie Rivera, Chief Operating Officer, [19-0828-RS3]; and School Resource Officers, presented by Ms. Jadine Chou, Chief of Safety and Security, [19-0828-EX4].

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Additional Public Agenda Items.

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with the Vote on Public Agenda Items.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will begin with items on the public agenda, read the board report numbers and brief titles. I will begin with Resolutions. These items do require a vote. I would like to note for the record that separate votes will be taken on [RS2 – Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2020], [RS3 – Final One-Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY2020] and [EX4 – Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department for SRO Services]. These separate votes will be taken after the last delegable Board Report on Agenda, which is AR1, and I will call that out when we get that section.

19-0828-RS1

**RESCIND BOARD REPORT 19-0626-RS13  
AND ADOPT A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE PROXY  
FOR BOARD PRESIDENT MIGUEL DEL VALLE**

**WHEREAS**, the Board is authorized to designate one or more persons to sign any bond, warrant, certificate, contract or other written instrument on behalf of the Board President in accordance with the requirements set out in Section 34-82 of the Illinois School Code [105 ILCS 5/34-82];

**WHEREAS**, Chapter VII of the Board's Rules enumerate requirements for the signature of contracts and leases on behalf of the Board by the Board President or by other designated officers when a delegation of signature authority is specified therein;

**WHEREAS**, it is the intent of the Board that contracts requiring signature of the Board President be executed within the time period specified in the Board Reports authorizing the particular transactions, especially since no work can commence nor services provided until a contract is executed;

**WHEREAS**, Board Rule 7-12 specifies that the Board President, with the approval of the Board, may designate one or more persons who shall have proxy authority to affix the signature of the President to such contracts or leases;


**WHEREAS**, designation of a signature proxy for the Board President will facilitate the timely execution of contract and lease documents; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes to authorize a signature proxy in accordance with the requirements set out in 105 ILCS 5/34-82 and Board Rule 7-12.

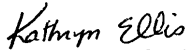
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO THAT:**

1. Kathryn Ellis is hereby designated as the person authorized to serve as a signature proxy for Board President, Miguel del Valle.
2. As a signature proxy for Board President, Miguel del Valle, Kathryn Ellis shall be authorized to sign contracts, contract amendments, contract extensions and leases for Board President, Miguel del Valle.
3. The signature of Kathryn Ellis as it will appear for Board President, Miguel del Valle is appended hereto as Exhibit A.
4. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption and shall be effective until rescinded by further Board action.
5. The previous signature proxy Resolution authorized under Board Report 19-0626-RS13 is hereby rescinded.

**EXHIBIT A**



\_\_\_\_\_  
The Signature of Miguel del Valle, as executed by  
Kathryn Ellis



\_\_\_\_\_  
The Signature of Kathryn Ellis

19-0828-RS4

**RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY TAXES AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE  
FILING OF A CONTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2020 FOR SCHOOL  
PURPOSES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) The Board adopted on August 28, 2019, its Annual School Budget, which sets forth the appropriations and liabilities of the Board for Fiscal Year 2020, which begins on July 1, 2019, and ends on June 30, 2020;

(b) The Board requires to be levied, and it is necessary for the Board to levy, real estate taxes in the amount of Three Billion, One Hundred and One Million, Ninety Five Thousand, and Six (\$3,101,095,006) for its 2020 Fiscal Year, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution.

**Section 2.** *Levy.* There are levied for the Board's Fiscal Year 2020, upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago, real estate taxes for the purpose of establishing and supporting free schools and defraying their expenses, for the following specific purposes:

(a) For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$2,528,841,886

(b) For the purpose of paying tort judgments and settlements; paying costs of insurance, individual or joint self-insurance (including reserves thereon), including all operating and administrative costs and expenses directly associated therewith, claims services and risk management directly attributable to loss prevention and loss reduction, legal services directly attributable to the insurance, self-insurance or joint self-insurance program, and educational, inspectional and supervisory services directly relating to loss prevention and loss reduction; discharging obligations under Section 34-18.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-18.1; paying the cost of risk management programs; establishing reserves for executed losses for any liability or loss as provided in 745 ILCS 10/9-107; and protection against and reduction of liability or loss as described above under Federal or State statutory or common law, the Workers' Compensation Act, Workers' Occupational Diseases Act, and the Unemployment Insurance Act . . . . . \$78,690,356

(c) For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 100-0465 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective August 31, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . . \$493,562,764

Any reductions in extensions required by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law shall be as directed by the Board as provided in the Controller's Certificate, including as it may be amended from time to time, as provided in Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, to be filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage.

All taxes levied by this Resolution are in addition to any taxes levied for any previous fiscal year or for any lease rentals for the Public Building Commission of Chicago or any Bonds of the Board.

**Section 3. Certificate.** It is certified that the Board requires the real estate taxes to be levied as provided in Section 2 of this Resolution upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago. The Acting Controller is authorized and directed to file with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage a Controller's Certificate as required by Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, pertaining to the extension of real estate tax levies in calendar year 2020, substantially in the form as provided in Exhibit A which is attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution.

**Section 4. Amendment to Certificate.** The Controller's Certificate shall be amended as may be necessary in the opinion of the General Counsel to the Board to conform to subsequent changes in law or interpretation of the law.

**Section 5. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

**CERTIFICATE OF THE ACTING CONTROLLER OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE  
CITY OF CHICAGO SETTING FORTH SCHOOL TAXES TO BE EXTENDED FOR  
COLLECTION IN CALENDAR YEAR 2020**

To the County Clerks of  
Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois:

On August 28, 2019, the Board adopted Resolutions levying real estate taxes for the Board's 2020 Fiscal Year (the "2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution" and the "2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution"). Copies of the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, are being filed with your office concurrently with this Certificate. (A copy of the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy are attached to this Certificate.)

Pursuant to Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, as authorized and directed by the Board, I, David Paul, Acting Controller of the Board, certify and direct as follows:

1. You are directed to extend for collection, upon the value of all taxable property within the City of Chicago (the "City"), the boundaries of which are coterminous with the boundaries of the school district governed by the Board, as equalized or assessed by the Illinois Department of Revenue for tax year 2019, the following taxes:

(a) The following amounts of taxes levied by the 2018-2019 School Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2019 Fiscal Year which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$254,690,852

For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 100-0465 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective August 31, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . . \$2,599,844

(b) The following amounts of school taxes levied by the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2020 Fiscal Year, which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$2,528,841,886

For the purpose of paying tort judgments and settlements; paying costs of insurance, individual or joint self-insurance (including reserves thereon), including all operating and administrative costs and expenses directly associated therewith, claims services and risk management directly attributable to loss prevention and loss reduction, legal services directly attributable to the insurance, self-insurance or joint self-insurance program, and educational, inspectional and supervisory services directly relating to loss prevention and loss reduction; discharging obligations under Section 34-18.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-18.1; paying the cost of risk management programs; establishing reserves for executed losses for any liability or loss as provided in 745 ILCS 10/9-107; and protection against and reduction of liability or loss as described above under Federal or State statutory or common law, the Workers' Compensation Act, Workers' Occupational Diseases Act, and the Unemployment Insurance Act . . . . . \$78,690,356

For capital improvement purposes as authorized Under Section 34-53.5(a) of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-53.5, including the construction and equipping of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the purchase of land for the construction of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the rehabilitation, renovation, and equipping of of existing school buildings . . . . . \$9,381,240

For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 100-0465 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective August 31, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . \$493,562,764

2. The aggregate amount of school real estate taxes which are to be extended for collection in calendar year 2020, as set forth in Section 1 of this Certificate, are as follows (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For Educational Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$2,783,532,738
For Liability Protection Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$78,690,356
For Capital Improvement Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$9,381,240
For Teacher Pension Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$496,162,608

3. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2020 for the purpose of providing revenue for the payment of rent provided for in various leases entered into between the Board and the Public Building Commission of Chicago. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2020, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes.

4. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2019 for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenue) Series 1998B-1, 1999A, 2004A, 2005A, 2006A, 2006B, 2007B, 2008A, 2008B, 2009D, 2009EF, 2009G, 2010C, 2010D, 2010F, 2011A, 2012A, 2012B, 2015C, 2015E, 2016A, 2016B, 2017A, 2017B, 2017C, 2017D, 2017E, 2017F, 2017G, 2017H, 2018A, 2018B, 2018C, 2018D. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2019, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes.

5. Any reduction in extensions required by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law shall be taken solely from the extension for Educational Purposes, except as subsequently directed by the Acting Controller.

Dated: August 28, 2019

David Paul  
ACTING CONTROLLER  
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
THE CITY OF CHICAGO



19-0828-RS5

**RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY TAXES AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING  
THE FILING OF A CONTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2020  
FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PURPOSES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY  
OF CHICAGO**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) The Board adopted on August 28, 2019, its Annual School Budget, which sets forth the appropriations and liabilities of the Board for Fiscal Year 2020, which begins on July 1, 2019 and ends on June 30, 2020;

(b) The Board requires to be levied, and it is necessary for the Board to levy, real estate taxes in the amount of Nine Million, Three Hundred and Eighty One Thousand, Two Hundred and Forty (\$9,381,240) for its 2020 Fiscal Year, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution.

**Section 2. Levy.** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-53.5, there are levied for the Board's Fiscal Year 2020, upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago, real estate taxes for the purpose of providing a reliable source or revenue for capital improvement purposes, including, without limitation, (i) the construction and equipping of new school buildings or additions to existing school buildings; (ii) the purchase of school grounds on which any new school buildings or additions to existing school buildings may be constructed or located; and (iii) the rehabilitation, renovation, and equipping of existing school buildings: .....\$9,381,240

All taxes levied by this Resolution are in addition to any taxes levied for any previous fiscal year or for any lease rentals for the Public Building Commission of Chicago or any Bonds of the Board.

**Section 3. Certificate.** It is certified that the Board requires the real estate taxes to be levied as provided in Section 2 of this Resolution upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago. The Acting Controller is authorized and directed to file with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage a Controller's Certificate as required by Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, pertaining to the extension of real estate tax levies in calendar year 2020, substantially in the form as provided in Exhibit A which is attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution.

**Section 4. Amendment to Certificate.** The Controller's Certificate shall be amended as may be necessary in the opinion of the General Counsel to the Board to conform to subsequent changes in law or interpretation of the law.

**Section 5. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

**CERTIFICATE OF THE ACTING CONTROLLER OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE  
CITY OF CHICAGO SETTING FORTH SCHOOL TAXES TO BE EXTENDED FOR  
COLLECTION IN CALENDAR YEAR 2020**

To the County Clerks of  
Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois:

On August 28, 2019, the Board adopted Resolutions levying real estate taxes for the Board's 2020 Fiscal Year (the "2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution" and the "2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution"). Copies of the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, are being filed with your office concurrently with this Certificate. (A copy of the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy are attached to this Certificate.)

Pursuant to Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, as authorized and directed by the Board, I, David Paul, Acting Controller of the Board, certify and direct as follows:

1. You are directed to extend for collection, upon the value of all taxable property within the City of Chicago (the "City"), the boundaries of which are coterminous with the boundaries of the school district governed by the Board, as equalized or assessed by the Illinois Department of Revenue for tax year 2019, the following taxes:

(a) The following amounts of taxes levied by the 2018-2019 School Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2019 Fiscal Year which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$254,690,852

For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 100-0465 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective August 31, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . . \$2,599,844

(b) The following amounts of school taxes levied by the 2019-2020 School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2020 Fiscal Year, which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$2,528,841,886

For the purpose of paying tort judgments and settlements; paying costs of insurance, individual or joint self-insurance (including reserves thereon), including all operating and administrative costs and expenses directly associated therewith, claims services and risk management directly attributable to loss prevention and loss reduction, legal services directly attributable to the insurance, self-insurance or joint self-insurance program, and educational, inspectional and supervisory services directly relating to loss prevention and loss reduction; discharging obligations under Section 34-18.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-18.1; paying the cost of risk management programs; establishing reserves for executed losses for any liability or loss as provided in 745 ILCS 10/9-107; and protection against and reduction of liability or loss as described above under Federal or State statutory or common law, the Workers' Compensation Act, Workers' Occupational Diseases Act, and the Unemployment Insurance Act . . . . . \$78,690,356

For capital improvement purposes as authorized Under Section 34-53.5(a) of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-53.5, including the construction and equipping of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the purchase of land for the construction of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the rehabilitation, renovation, and equipping of of existing school buildings . . . . . \$9,381,240

For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 100-0465 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective August 31, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . \$493,562,764

2. The aggregate amount of school real estate taxes which are to be extended for collection in calendar year 2020, as set forth in Section 1 of this Certificate, are as follows (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For Educational Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$2,783,532,738
For Liability Protection Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$78,690,356
For Capital Improvement Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$9,381,240
For Teacher Pension Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$496,162,608

3. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2020 for the purpose of providing revenue for the payment of rent provided for in various leases entered into between the Board and the Public Building Commission of Chicago. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2020, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes.

4. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2019 for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenue) Series 1998B-1, 1999A, 2004A, 2005A, 2006A, 2006B, 2007B, 2008A, 2008B, 2009D, 2009EF, 2009G, 2010C, 2010D, 2010F, 2011A, 2012A, 2012B, 2015C, 2015E, 2016A, 2016B, 2017A, 2017B, 2017C, 2017D, 2017E, 2017F, 2017G, 2017H, 2018A, 2018B, 2018C, 2018D. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2019, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes.

5. Any reduction in extensions required by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law shall be taken solely from the extension for Educational Purposes, except as subsequently directed by the Acting Controller.

Dated: August 28, 2019

David Paul  
ACTING CONTROLLER  
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
THE CITY OF CHICAGO

19-0828-RS6

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES TAX ANTICIPATION WARRANTS AND NOTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, IN A MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,250,000,000 OUTSTANDING**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5, as amended (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, Illinois, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of Board of Education of the City of Chicago, which School District is governed by the Chicago Board of Education (the "**Board**") and the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Tax Levy of the Board for educational purposes (the "**2019 Tax Levy**") will be not less than \$2,528,841,886 (which includes amounts levied for tax revenues payable to the School District in connection with the establishment or existence of a transit facility improvement area pursuant to

the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/11-74.4, as amended (the "TIF Act")), and such levy is anticipated to be filed in the manner provided by law with the County Clerk of the County of Cook, Illinois, and the County Clerk of the County of DuPage, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-23 of the School Code, the Board is authorized to issue tax anticipation warrants against and in anticipation of taxes levied for the payment of expenditures for educational purposes in an amount not to exceed 85% of the 2019 Tax Levy; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-23.5 of the School Code and in lieu of issuing the tax anticipation warrants authorized by Section 34-23 of the School Code, the Board is authorized to issue notes, bonds, or other obligations (and in connection with that issuance, establish lines of credit with one or more banks) in anticipation of the receipt of the taxes levied for educational purposes; and

WHEREAS, no such warrants, notes, bonds, or other obligations have been issued in anticipation of the receipt of the 2019 Tax Levy for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to authorize at this time the issuance of Tax Anticipation Obligations (as defined herein) pursuant to the terms of this Resolution in a maximum principal amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000,000 outstanding at any time from the date hereof to March 16, 2020 and from March 17, 2020 to December 31, 2020, provided, the aggregate principal amount of all warrants, notes, or other obligations (including the Tax Anticipation Obligations issued pursuant to this Resolution) issued in anticipation of the collection of the 2019 Tax Levy will not exceed 85% of the 2019 Tax Levy; and

WHEREAS, the Board has not established a working cash fund pursuant to Sections 34-30 through 34-36 of the School Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It is Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the City of Chicago as follows:

1. *Incorporation of Preambles.* The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

2. *Definitions.* For all purposes of this Resolution and in addition to the defined terms in the preambles to this Resolution, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires and in addition to the terms defined in the preambles hereto, the terms defined in this Section shall have the meanings set forth below, and shall include the plural as well as the singular.

"Designated Officials" shall mean the President of the Board, the Vice President of the Board, the Senior Vice President of Finance of the Board and the Treasurer of the Board.

"Lending Agreement" means one or more agreements by and between the Board and one or more banks pursuant to which the banks will agree to establish one or more Lines of Credit or Loans in connection with the issuance of Notes.

"Line of Credit" shall mean any line of credit authorized under this Resolution and established with a bank for the benefit of the Board in connection with the issuance of Notes.

"Loan" shall mean any borrowing or re-borrowing authorized under this Resolution and obtained from a bank for the benefit of the Board in connection with the issuance of Notes.

"Note Purchase Agreement" means one or more agreements between the Board and one or more financial institutions or investors pursuant to which such financial institutions or investors will agree to purchase any Notes.

"Notes" shall mean the tax anticipation notes of the Board authorized to be issued under this Resolution.

"Notice of Public Sale" shall mean the notice prepared in connection with the public sale of Tax Anticipation Obligations stating the character and amount of such Tax Anticipation Obligations, the maximum rate of interest thereon, the terms and conditions upon which bids will be received and the sale made of such Tax Anticipation Obligations, and such other information as shall be determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance of the Board or the Treasurer of the Board.

"Tax Anticipation Obligations" means the Warrants or the Notes, if Notes are issued in lieu of the Warrants.

"Tax Escrow Agreement" means the agreement by and among the Board, the trustee under each Trust Indenture and a bank, trust company or national banking association having trust powers and appointed by one of the Designated Officials to act as escrow agent under the Tax Escrow Agreement.

"Tax Increment Revenue" means the portion, if any, of taxes levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property which is attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in any transit facility improvement area established by the City of Chicago, over and above the initial equalized assessed value of such property existing at the time tax increment financing was adopted, minus the total current homestead exemptions pertaining to each piece of property provided by Article 15 of the Property Tax Code, 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 200, as amended, in the transit facility improvement area.

"Tax Receipts" means the tax revenue collected from the 2019 Tax Levy; provided, however, such "tax revenue collected" shall not include any Tax Increment Revenue paid or payable to the School District pursuant to Section 8 of the TIF Act.

"Trust Indenture" means one or more agreements providing for the issuance of the Tax Anticipation Obligations and for their repayment from property tax revenues, by and between the Board and a bank, trust company or national banking association having trust powers and appointed by one of the Designated Officials to act as trustee under the Trust Indenture. As used in this Resolution, the term "Trust Indenture" includes any "Master Trust Indenture" and any "Supplemental Trust Indenture."

"Warrants" shall mean the tax anticipation warrants of the Board issued pursuant to Section 34-23 of the School Code and authorized to be issued under this Resolution.

3. *Findings.* It is found and determined that (A) the borrowing and re-borrowing from time to time of moneys in anticipation of the collection of the Tax Receipts is necessary so that sufficient moneys will be in the treasury of the School District at all times to meet the ordinary and necessary expenses of the School District for educational purposes; (B) authorizing the issuance of Warrants, the establishment of Lines of Credit or Loans and the issuance of the Notes will provide the needed access to funds to meet such ordinary and necessary expenses; and (C) no person holding an office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in such person's own name or the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the transactions contemplated by the Warrants or by the Notes and the Lines of Credit or Loans.

4. *Determination to Authorize Tax Anticipation Warrants.* The Board is hereby authorized to issue one or more series of Warrants in anticipation of the collection of the 2019 Tax Levy in a maximum principal amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000,000 outstanding at any time from the date hereof to March 16, 2020 and from March 17, 2020 to December 31, 2020, provided the aggregate principal amount of any such Warrants issued will not exceed 85% of the 2019 Tax Levy. The Warrants are to be issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 34-23 of the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350, as amended (the "**Local Government Debt Reform Act**"). The Board is hereby authorized, as shall be determined from time to time by the Senior Vice President of Finance of the Board or the Treasurer of the Board as hereafter provided, to enter into Note Purchase Agreements with one or more financial institutions or investors pursuant to which such financial institutions or investors will purchase Warrants issued pursuant to this Section 4.

5. *Determination to Authorize Lines of Credit, Loans, Note Purchase Agreements and Tax Anticipation Notes.* Pursuant to Section 34-23.5 of the School Code and in lieu of the issuance of the Warrants authorized by Section 4 hereof, the Board is hereby authorized, as shall be determined from time to time by the Senior Vice President of Finance of the Board or the Treasurer of the Board as hereafter provided, to (i) enter into Lending Agreements with one or more banks for the provision of Lines of Credit or Loans for the Board and to evidence borrowings and re-borrowings under such Lines of Credit or Loans by the issuance of one or more series of Notes, and (ii) enter into Note Purchase Agreements with one or more financial institutions or investors pursuant to which such financial institutions or investors will purchase one or more series of Notes. The Board is hereby authorized to issue such Notes in anticipation of the collection of the 2019 Tax Levy in a maximum principal amount of not to exceed \$1,250,000,000

outstanding at any time from the date hereof to March 16, 2020 and from March 17, 2020 to December 31, 2020, provided the aggregate principal amount of any such Notes issued will not exceed 85% of the 2019 Tax Levy. Such Notes are to be issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 34-23.5 of the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act.

6. *Authorization and Terms.* The Tax Anticipation Obligations are hereby authorized to be issued and, if Notes are issued in lieu of the issuance of Warrants, the Lines of Credit or Loans are hereby authorized to be established or obtained and the Note Purchase Agreements and Lending Agreements are authorized to be executed as provided herein, in either case to provide funds to defray the necessary expenses and liabilities of the School District incurred for educational purposes prior to the receipt of taxes levied for such purposes pursuant to the 2019 Tax Levy. The Tax Anticipation Obligations shall be drawn against and in anticipation of the collection of the 2019 Tax Levy. The Tax Anticipation Obligations shall be limited obligations of the Board payable solely from the Tax Receipts when collected.

The Tax Receipts are hereby irrevocably pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the Tax Anticipation Obligations and such Tax Receipts, when collected, shall be set apart and held for the payment of the Tax Anticipation Obligations with such priority of payment as shall be determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance of the Board or the Treasurer of the Board.

All moneys borrowed and re-borrowed pursuant to this Resolution shall be repaid exclusively from the Tax Receipts derived from the 2019 Tax Levy, and such payment shall be made, from time to time, as determined by any of the Designated Officials, with the final payment to be made within 60 days after the Tax Receipts have been distributed to or received by the escrow agent pursuant to the Tax Escrow Agreement. Any of the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to determine, at their discretion, to retire the borrowing by the making of partial payments or payment in full. The application of the Tax Receipts to the payment of the Tax Anticipation Obligations authorized hereunder shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Lending Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Trust Indenture and the Tax Escrow Agreement, as any of such agreements or indentures may be supplemented or amended as hereinafter authorized.

The Tax Anticipation Obligations shall bear interest at a rate or rates, fixed or variable, as determined by any of the Designated Officials, not to exceed the maximum rate permitted under Section 2 of the Bond Authorization Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 305, from the date of their issuance until paid.

7. *Execution.* The Tax Anticipation Obligations shall be executed on behalf of the Board with the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, all as such officers shall determine. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on the Tax Anticipation Obligations shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Tax Anticipation Obligations, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

8. *Tax Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in (A) Section 14 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act in the case of Warrants and (B) Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code, 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 200, in the case of Notes; to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), and to deposit the collections of Tax Receipts under the 2019 Tax Levy as and when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Tax Anticipation Obligations. The Designated Officials are authorized to cause a certified copy of this Resolution to be filed with each of the County Collectors.

9. *Approval of Documents.* Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to enter into and to execute, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a Master Trust Indenture for the Tax Anticipation Obligations and one or more Supplemental Trust Indentures for a series of Tax Anticipation Obligations, on behalf of the Board, in substantially the same forms as approved in connection with the Board's prior issuance of Tax Anticipation Obligations in 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, but with such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof.

Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to enter into a Tax Escrow Agreement, on behalf of the Board, in substantially the same form as approved in connection with the Board's prior issuance of Tax Anticipation Obligations in 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, but with such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof.

Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to enter into (i) one or more Note Purchase Agreements in substantially the same form as approved in connection with the Board's prior issuance of Tax Anticipation Obligations in 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, or (ii) one or more Lending Agreements in substantially the same form as approved in connection with the Board's prior issuance of Tax Anticipation Obligations in 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, in either case with such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof.



Any series of the Notes issued (i) to evidence borrowings and re-borrowings under a Lending Agreement and Line of Credit or Loan shall be issued pursuant to Trust Indentures in substantially the forms described above, (ii) to be sold pursuant to a Note Purchase Agreement shall be issued pursuant to Trust Indentures in substantially the forms described above, or (iii) to be sold pursuant to a Notice of Public Sale shall be issued pursuant to Trust Indentures in substantially the forms described above.

Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to enter into such supplements and amendments to, or amendments and restatements of, the documents authorized and approved under this Section 9 as such Designated Official shall deem necessary to facilitate the issuance of the Notes upon terms that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution.

If determined to be necessary by a Designated Official in connection with the initial sale, or subsequent reoffering of any Tax Anticipation Obligations, the preparation, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Limited Offering Memorandum relating to each issue of Tax Anticipation Obligations (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues, is hereby authorized and approved. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Disclosure Document on behalf of the Board. The Disclosure Document herein authorized may contain a description of the terms and provisions of, and security for, such obligations, the use of proceeds of such obligations, financial information relating to the Board, and such other information as any Designated Officer determines to be advisable under the circumstances.

If determined to be necessary by a Designated Official in connection with the initial sale, or subsequent reoffering of any Tax Anticipation Obligations, to prepare, use and distribute a Notice of Public Sale relating to any issue of Tax Anticipation Obligations, the Designated Officials are each hereby authorized and directed to publish or otherwise distribute such Notice of Public Sale to potential bidders and to request and receive bids in response to such Notice of Public Sale, to award such Tax Anticipation Obligations to the bidder or bidders that provide the lowest net interest cost to the Board in connection with such Notice of Public Sale and to deliver such Tax Anticipation Obligations to such bidder or bidders upon payment by said bidder or bidders of the purchase price for such Tax Anticipation Obligations, together with the interest, if any, accruing from the date of such Tax Anticipation Obligations to the date of delivery.

10. *Application of Proceeds and Other Moneys.* Proceeds of sale of the Tax Anticipation Obligations are expected to be appropriated for the educational expenses of the Board and for the payment of costs of issuance of the Notes and related fees.

11. *Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the documents approved by this Resolution, and such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Tax Anticipation Obligations, the Lending Agreements, the Trust Indentures, the Tax Escrow Agreement, any Disclosure Document, any Notice of Public Sale and the Note Purchase Agreements, including, but not limited to, provisions relating to increased costs and indemnification, and the exercise following the delivery

date of the Tax Anticipation Obligations of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Tax Anticipation Obligations and the Lending Agreements, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. The General Counsel is authorized to select and engage attorneys and other professionals to provide services related to the transactions described in this Resolution. The General Counsel may make such selection of professionals based upon substantial demonstrated prior experience.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

12. *Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

13. *Repealer and Effective Date.* All Resolutions or parts of resolution in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**19-0828-RS7**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF  
GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BONDS  
OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,900,000,000,  
PURSUANT TO THE SCHOOL CODE AND THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
DEBT REFORM ACT AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the “*School Code*”), the City of Chicago (the “*City*”) constitutes one school district (the “*School District*”), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of “Board of Education of the City of Chicago” and which School District is governed by the Chicago Board of Education (the “*Board*”); and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District (the “*Project*”), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board’s Capital Improvement Program, as from time to time approved and amended by the Board and on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Project, the cost of funding obligations of the Board (the “*Funding*”) and the cost of refunding obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board (the “*Refunding*”), including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs, reserves and other expenses, is estimated to be not less than \$1,900,000,000 and there are insufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, such costs are expected to be paid for from available funds of the Board and from the proceeds of alternate bonds authorized to be issued at this time or from time to time pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and for the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District that the Project, the Funding and the Refunding be completed and in order to raise the funds required for such purpose, it will be necessary for the Board to borrow an amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000 and in evidence thereof to issue alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds payable from any or all of the following sources: (i) not more than \$425,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing) or pursuant to an agreement with the Chicago Infrastructure Trust, (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from the Funding and the Refunding and the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof, which alternate bonds shall be issued from time to time by the Board in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000, all in accordance with the School Code and the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 15 of the Act, the Board is authorized to issue alternate bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project, the Funding and the Refunding; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

*Section 2. Determination to Issue Bonds.* It is necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to complete the Project, the Funding and the Refunding and that for such purposes, general obligation alternate bonds of the Board are hereby authorized to be issued and sold by the Board from time to time in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000 (the “Bonds”).

*Section 3. Publication.* This Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form, shall be published in the Chicago Sun-Times, the same being a newspaper published and of general circulation in the School District, and if no petition, signed by 119,471 electors, the same being equal to 7.5% of the registered voters in the School District, asking that the issuance of the Bonds be submitted to referendum, is filed with the Secretary of the Board within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Resolution and said notice, then the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

*Section 4. Additional Resolutions.* The Board may from time to time in the future adopt additional resolutions or proceedings supplementing or amending this Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribing all the details of the Bonds, so long as the maximum amount of the Bonds as set forth in this Resolution is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project, the Funding and the Refunding, or any other purposes described herein. Such additional resolutions or proceedings shall in all instances become effective immediately without publication or posting or any further act or requirement. This Resolution, together with such additional resolutions or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the issuance of the Bonds under applicable law.

*Section 5. Severability.* If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

*Section 6. Repealer.* All resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

STATE OF ILLINOIS     )  
                                      )   SS  
COUNTY OF COOK     )

**CERTIFICATE OF RESOLUTION AND MINUTES**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified Secretary of the Chicago Board of Education (the "*Board*") of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*School District*"), and that as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and complete transcript of that portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2019, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000, pursuant to the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act and authorizing certain other matters.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as Exhibit A, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary, Chicago Board of Education of the  
Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PETITION**

To the Secretary of the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago:

We, the undersigned, being registered voters of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, do hereby petition you to cause the following question to be certified to the Board of Election Commissioners of the City of Chicago and to the Board of Election Commissioners of DuPage County, Illinois, in their respective capacities as Election Authority in said City and County, and submitted to the electors of the school district governed by said Board at the general primary election to be held on March 17, 2020:

Shall bonds in the amount of \$1,900,000,000 be issued by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, said bonds being general obligation bonds payable from any or all of the following sources: (i) not more than \$425,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to said Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the Board of Education of the City of Chicago and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing), or pursuant to an agreement with the Chicago Infrastructure Trust, (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act of the State of Illinois or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from funding obligations and refunding obligations or investments of the Board and the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Chicago Board of Education property, and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof, which general obligation bonds would be issuable from time to time bearing interest per annum at not to exceed the maximum rate authorized by law at the time of the sale thereof, for the purpose of (i) paying the cost of constructing, acquiring and equipping school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the school district governed by the Board, (ii) funding of obligations of the Board, (iii) refunding obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board and related costs, (iv) paying interest to accrue on such Bonds, (v) funding any necessary reserves in connection with such Bonds and (vi) paying costs of issuance thereof?

PETITION

NAME	ADDRESS
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois
_____	_____, Chicago, Illinois

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert residence address), \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois, do hereby certify that I am a registered voter of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago and that the signatures on this petition were signed in my presence and are genuine, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the persons so signing were at the time of signing this petition registered voters of the school district governed by said Board and that their respective addresses are correctly stated herein.

\_\_\_\_\_/s/

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_/s/  
Notary Public

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE BONDS  
AND RIGHT TO FILE PETITION**

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to a resolution adopted on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2019 (the “*Resolution*”), the Chicago Board of Education (the “*Board*”) of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the “*School District*”), intends to issue alternate bonds (the “*Bonds*”), being general obligation bonds payable from any and all of the following revenue sources: (i) the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing) or pursuant to an agreement with the Chicago Infrastructure Trust, (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from funding obligations and refunding obligations or investments of the Board and the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property, and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof. If the revenue sources pledged to pay the Bonds are not sufficient, then ad valorem property taxes may be extended to pay the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be issued from time to time by the Board in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000 and bearing interest per annum at not to exceed the maximum rate authorized by law at the time the Bonds are sold, for the purpose of (i) paying the cost of constructing, acquiring and equipping school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the school district governed by the Board, in accordance with the Board’s Capital Improvement Program, as approved and amended by the Board from time to time and on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board, (ii) funding of obligations of the Board, (iii) refunding obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board and related costs, (iv) paying interest to accrue on such Bonds, (v) funding any necessary reserves in connection with such Bonds and (vi) paying costs of issuance thereof. A complete copy of the Resolution follows this notice.

Notice is hereby further given that if a petition signed by 119,471 or more electors of the School District (being equal to 7.5% of the registered voters in the School District) is submitted to the Secretary of the Board (the “*Secretary*”) within thirty (30) days of publication of this notice and the Resolution, an election on the proposition to issue the Bonds shall be held on March 17, 2020. The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A-1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed with the Secretary within said 30-day period, the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

By order of the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

/s/ Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary, Chicago Board of Education of the  
Board of Education of the City of Chicago



19-0828-RS8

**RESOLUTION  
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS  
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u><b>Membership Category</b></u>	<u><b>Method of Candidate Selection</b></u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

**Exhibit A**

**NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBER**

**NON TEACHER**  
Imelda Marin

**REPLACING**  
Kathelma Dunford

**SCHOOL**  
Crown ES

**Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Meléndez seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 19-0828-RS1 and 19-0828-RS4 through 19-0828-RS8.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-RS1 and 19-0828-RS4 through 19-0828-RS8 adopted.**

19-0828-PO1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0925-PO1  
ADOPT A NEW INFORMATION SECURITY POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board ~~rescind~~ amend Board Report 04-0835-PO3 13-0925-PO1 ~~adopt a new~~ Information Security Policy.

The purpose of these amendments is to:

- 1) give the newly created role of Director of Information Security the authority to create standards for Security and Privacy Controls of CPS Information Systems, and
- 2) clarify that the Chief Information Officer and Director of Information Security will develop, establish and implement District-wide information security measures using NIST 800-53 and other contemporary industry standards, guidance and protocols relevant to the unique information privacy and security concerns of educational institutions.

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this policy is to authorize the Chief Information Officer and the Director of Information Security to develop, establish and implement District-wide information privacy and security measures using the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) 800-53 Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations and other state-of-the-art standards, guidance and protocols relevant to the unique information private and security concerns of educational institutions as the standard for implementing District-wide security measures in order to: (1) protect the confidential information maintained in District's data, systems, and electronic records from unauthorized disclosure including, but not limited to, student and employee information, operational plans, and financial information; (2) protect against security breaches and system attacks while allowing business processes to function on a continuous, uninterrupted basis with reasonable assurance that the data and information has not been altered; and (3) protect against the misuse or improper use of the District's information resources to a level that protects the Board while still allowing day-to-day functions.

**POLICY TEXT:****A. Security and Privacy Controls**

The Chief Information Officer ("CIO") or the Director of Information Security (DIS) shall assess the District's systems threats and vulnerabilities and develop, establish and implement NIST 800-53 appropriate control measures to protect electronic data and information resources and minimize commensurate to the risk of adverse events. The CIO or DIS shall develop, establish and revise as necessary District-wide standards, requirements, procedures and control measures using NIST 800-53 and other contemporary industry standards, guidance and protocols relevant to the unique needs of educational institutions, specifically to implement NIST 800-53 District-wide in the following areas:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Access Control                        | • Physical and Environmental Protection |
| • Awareness and Training                | • Asset Monitoring and Tracking         |
| • Audit and Accountability              | • Personnel Security                    |
| • Security Assessment and Authorization | • Risk Assessment                       |
| • Configuration Management              | • System and Services Acquisition       |
| • Contingency Planning                  | • Component Authenticity                |
| • Identification and Authentication     | • System and Communications Protection  |
| • Incident Response                     | • Port and I/O Device Access            |
| • Maintenance                           | • System and Information Integrity      |
| • Media Protection                      |   |

The ~~NIST 800-53~~ control measures established by the CIO or DIS should address the purpose, scope, roles, responsibilities, management commitment, coordination among organizational entities, compliance with applicable federal and state data privacy and security laws, and procedures to facilitate the implementation.

**B. Violations**

Failure to abide by this Policy or ~~related NIST 800-53~~ standards, guidelines, procedures or control measures issued by the CIO or DIS will subject employees or students to discipline up to and including dismissal in accordance with Board Rules and Policies.

Any Board contractor, consultant, or other business partner who violates this policy may have their system access privileges suspended and may be further subject to contract termination or any other remedy or action deemed appropriate by the Board.

19-0828-PO2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0822-PO1  
AND ADOPT A NEW STUDENT ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board rescind amend Board Report 03-0326-PO03 18-0822-PO1 and adopt a new Student Acceptable Use Policy.

The purpose of these proposed amendments is to incorporate feedback from principals and administrators, Career and Community connections, the Student Outreach and Re-Engagement Centers (SOAR), Juvenile Justice (JJ) teams, the Office of Safety and Security, Student Protections/Title IX and the Law Department. The proposed amendments will:

- 1) permit the use of telephone communication between Staff and Students when necessitated by an educational or extra-curricular activity including field trips, for purposes of ensuring student safety, and
- 2) clarify message retention rules will apply to approved usage for field trips.

**PURPOSE:** Chicago Public Schools (CPS) provides access to technology devices, internet, and network systems to students for educational purposes. This Student Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) establishes the standards for acceptable electronic activity of students accessing or using the district or school technology, internet and network systems regardless of physical location and also the electronic communications between students and CPS staff and other adults who work in schools.

**GUIDING PRINCIPLES:**

1. CPS is responsible for providing reliable and secure technology resources necessary to foster the educational development and success of our students.
2. CPS provides a baseline set of policies and structures to allow schools to implement technology in ways that meet the needs of their student and parent communities.
3. CPS provides a secure framework that will allow students to use online tools, including social media, in our classrooms and schools, to increase student engagement, collaboration and learning.
4. CPS is responsible for instructing students about digital citizenship, including appropriate and safe online behavior, interactions with individuals on social media and cyberbullying awareness.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**I. Applicability.** This policy applies to all students who use CPS Computer Resources and/or access the CPS Network ("Students"). Personal electronic devices (e.g. personal laptop) are subject to this policy when such devices are connected to the CPS Network or Computer Resources.

**II. Delegated Authority.** This policy is subject to periodic review by the Chief Information Officer (CIO) to consider amendments based on technological advances, educational priorities or changes to the organizational vision.

**III. Definitions.**

Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) refers to the federal law that requires schools that receive federal funding through the E-Rate program to protect students from content deemed harmful or inappropriate and shall filter internet access accordingly. For more information, visit <https://www.fcc.gov/consumers/guides/childrens-internet-protection-act>

Collaboration Tools refers to systems which support synchronous and asynchronous communication through a variety of devices, tools and channels. Examples of collaboration systems include, but are not limited to: calendaring, message/conference boards, blogs, group messaging apps, video conferencing, websites and podcasting.

Computer Resources refers to all computers and information technology, whether stationary or portable, used by students, including but not limited to all related peripherals, components, disk space, storage devices, servers, telecommunication devices and output devices such as printers, scanners, facsimile machines and copiers whether owned or leased by the Board.

CPS Network or Network refers to the infrastructure used to communicate and to transmit, store and review data over an electronic medium and includes, but is not limited to, CPS email system(s), bulk communication tools, collaboration tools, databases, internet service, intranet and systems for student information, financials, and personnel data and any school-based system authorized for use by ITS.

Social Media refers to online platforms, networks or websites through which users post or share information, ideas, messages and other content (such as photos or videos) and includes, but is not limited to, media sharing sites and social networking sites such as Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, Snapchat, YouTube and LinkedIn.

"CPS Social Media" refers to authorized CPS-related social media that is either school-based (e.g. principal establishes a social media page for the school, or a teacher establishes a social media page for his/her class) or district-based, network-based or department-based (e.g. a department establishes a social media page to communicate with the larger CPS community).

"Personal Social Media" refers to non-CPS-related Social Media page(s) established by a user for his/her personal or private endeavors.

"Non-CPS Social Media" refers to Social Media established by or for a third party or non-CPS group or organization (e.g. Social Media page(s) established by or for a public or private organization, for-profit or not-for-profit company, etc.)

Unauthorized Software refers to any software product or tool that is explicitly listed as 'prohibited for use' on the CPS network. The complete list of prohibited technology platforms is located on the district's AUP Guidance website: <https://www.cps.edu/AcceptableUsePolicy/Pages/aup.aspx>.

#### IV. Privacy and Monitoring.

A. Privacy. Students have no expectation of privacy in their use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources. By authorizing student use of technology resources, CPS does not relinquish control over materials on the systems or contained in files on the systems. There is no expectation of privacy related to information stored or transmitted over the CPS Network or in school systems. CPS reserves the right to access, review, copy, store, or delete any files stored on Computer Resources and any student communication using the CPS Network or school system. Electronic messages and files stored on CPS computers or transmitted using CPS systems may be treated like any other school property. District administrators may review files and messages to maintain system integrity and, if necessary, to ensure that students are acting responsibly. CPS may choose to deploy location tracking software on Computer Resources for the sole purpose of locating devices identified as lost or stolen.

B. Monitoring. The Department of Information & Technology Services (ITS) has the right to access, search, read, inspect, copy, monitor, log or otherwise use data and information stored, transmitted and processed on the CPS Network and Computer Resources in order to execute the requirements of this policy. CPS Network including but not limited to internet and email usage may be monitored and audited by the school management and ITS for in appropriate activity or oversight purposes. ITS reserves the right to: (1) access and make changes to any system connected to the CPS Network and Computer Resources to address security concerns, (2) deny student access to any system to address security concerns, and (3) determine what constitutes appropriate use of these resources and to report illegal activities. ITS may intercept and/or quarantine email messages and other messaging services for business, legal or security purposes.

#### V. General Provisions.

A. Acceptable Use. CPS provides E-mail, bulk communication tools (e.g. BlackBoard Connect) and other collaboration tools (e.g. CPS Google Classroom), internet access and other CPS Network tools and Computer Resources to students for educational and school-related purposes only. When using the CPS Network, students must conduct themselves in a responsible and appropriate manner.

B. Unacceptable Use. Unacceptable use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources are prohibited. Students shall not use the CPS Network or Computer Resources including access to the internet, intranet, collaboration tools, bulk communication tools, social media or email to use, upload, post, mail, display, store, or otherwise transmit in any manner any content, communication or information that, among other unacceptable uses:

1. is hateful, harassing, threatening, libelous, defamatory or otherwise meant to bully or intimidate others;
2. is offensive or discriminatory to persons based on race, ethnicity, national origin, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental illness or disability, marital status, economic status, immigration status, religion, personal appearance or other visible characteristics;
3. constitutes or furthers any criminal offense, or gives rise to civil liability, under any applicable law, including, without limitation, U.S. export control laws or U.S. patent, trademark or copyright laws;
4. constitutes use for, or in support of, any obscene or pornographic purpose including, but not limited to, the transmitting, retrieving or viewing of any profane, obscene, or sexually explicit material;
5. constitutes use for soliciting or distributing information with the intent to incite violence, cause personal harm or bodily injury, or to harass, threaten, or "stalk" another individual;
6. contains a virus, trojan horse, ransomware or other harmful component or malicious code;
7. constitutes junk mail, phishing, spam or unauthorized broadcast email;
8. violates the security of any other computer or network or constitutes unauthorized access or attempts to circumvent any security measures;
9. obtains access to another individual's CPS Network account, files or data, or modifies their files, data or passwords;
10. impersonates any person living or dead, organization, business, or other entity;
11. degrades the performance of, causes a security risk or otherwise threatens the integrity or efficient operation of, the CPS Network or Computer Resources;
12. deprives an authorized individual from accessing CPS Network or Computer Resources;
13. obtains Computer Resources or CPS Network access beyond those authorized
14. engages in unauthorized or unlawful entry into a CPS Network system;
15. enables or constitutes wagering or gambling of any kind;

16. accesses, distributes, downloads or uses games except when an assigned educational activity;
17. promotes or participates in any way in unauthorized raffles or fundraisers;
18. plagiarizing any information gained on or through use of the CPS Network or Computer Resources;
19. engages in private business, commercial or other activities for personal financial gain;
20. accesses or distributes unauthorized information regarding user passwords or security systems;
21. falsifies, tampers with or makes unauthorized changes, additions or deletions to data located on the CPS Network or school systems;
22. installs, downloads or uses unauthorized or unlicensed software or third party system;
23. violates the terms of use specified for a particular Computer Resource, CPS Network system or school system;
24. violates any express prohibition noted in this policy or the Student Code of Conduct;
25. engages in hacking (intentionally gaining access by illegal means or without authorization) into the CPS Network or school system to access unauthorized information, or to otherwise circumvent information security systems;
26. engages in inappropriate sexual conduct, including unwelcomed sexual contact, indecent exposure, transmitting sexually suggestive images, or other sexual activities;
27. downloads unauthorized games, programs, files, electronic media, and/or stand-alone applications from the internet that may cause a threat to the CPS Network;
28. constitutes use that disrupts the proper and orderly operation of the school;
29. use of proxy servers or virtual private networks to bypass network security systems (firewalls, etc.); or
30. accesses, distributes or downloads non-educational materials or inappropriate content or materials.

C. Software Installation. Students are not authorized to install software on CPS equipment unless supervised and approved as part of an educational program or task. ITS may remove student-installed software at any time in order to preserve or protect the CPS Network or Computer Resources or for any other reason deemed necessary by ITS.

D. Filtering and Blocking. CPS is required to protect students from online threats, block access to inappropriate content, and monitor internet use by minors on school networks in accordance with CIPA. ITS is responsible for managing the district's internet filter and will work with school administrators to ensure the filter meets the academic and operational needs of each school while protecting minors from inappropriate content per CIPA. The district's use of filtering software does not negate or reduce a student's obligation to abide by the terms of this policy and to refrain from disabling filters or accessing inappropriate content online. Parents should be aware that despite the district's good faith efforts at filtering, objectionable content might be available either due to an individual using unauthorized means to bypass filtering or as a result of the creation of objectionable content that has not yet been identified by filtering software.

E. Passwords. Students are required to adhere to password requirements set forth by CPS when logging into school computers, networks, and online systems. Students are not authorized to share their password under any circumstance.

F. Access Privilege. Student use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources is a privilege, not a right. When a student uses the CPS Network or Computer Resources in a manner that violates this policy or the Student Code of Conduct, his/her access may be suspended or revoked.

## VI. Communication with CPS Staff and other Adults Who Work in Schools.

A. Exclusive Use of CPS Network. Students must use authorized CPS Network systems (e.g. CPS email, Google Classroom) for all electronic communications with CPS staff and other adults who work in schools, except when the communications are specifically authorized as set out below.

### B. Phone and Text Communications.

1. Students are prohibited from calling or leaving a voice message on the personal telephone or mobile device of a staff member or other adult who works in a school except when authorized under sections VI.B.5 and 6 below.

2. Elementary students are prohibited from communicating with CPS staff and other adults who work in schools via text messaging, ~~or IM~~ instant messaging or telephone, except when authorized under sections VI.B.5 and 6 below.

3. High Schools students are prohibited from communicating with CPS staff and other adults who work in schools via text messaging, ~~or IM~~ instant messaging or telephone, except when authorized under sections VI.B.5 and 6 below, and except for authorized pre-approved safety meet-up communications, including field trips where:

- a. The parent/guardian and principal both provide prior written permission to the text messaging, instant messaging and telephone communications, and
- b. Communications are sent as group texts/messages with the parent/guardian on the text message or ~~IM~~ instant message and also include the staff/adults CPS email address as a recipient of the message for proper retention of communications.

4. Students may receive bulk text notifications and alerts on their personal mobile device from their school when their parent/guardian provides written permission to enroll and receive these text notifications and alerts.

5. Students in grades 7-11 4 – 12 enrolled in a CPS Program for Re-Engagement of Out-of-School Youth, Chronic Truants, the Student Outreach and Re-Engagement Centers (SOAR), Juvenile Justice (JJ) teams, or Students Exiting Juvenile Detention Facilities ("Program") may communicate via text/IM, instant message with the CPS staff member(s) assigned to the student when authorized in writing by the Program manager. The requirements for a student to phone, text /IM, or instant message with a CPS staff member shall be listed in the student's Program enrollment materials and the student must follow all listed requirements.

6. The Chief Executive Officer for CPS may authorize additional programs under which a student may have text/IM, or instant message communications with a CPS staff or other adult who works in a school. In such cases, a student must: (a) receive written authorization from the manager of the CEO-authorized program to engage in text/IM, or instant message communication with a CPS staff or other adult who works in a school, and (b) abide by the text/IM, or instant message communication requirements listed in the student's program enrollment materials.

C. Personal Email. Students are prohibited from communicating with CPS staff and other adults who work in schools via the personal email of a staff member or other adult who works in a school. Students must use their CPS email account to engage in email communications to CPS staff or other adult who works in a school.

D. Social Media. Students shall not communicate with CPS staff and other adults who work in the school via the staff/adult's Personal Social Media or otherwise through non-CPS Social Media. Students shall not add, invite, follow or accept the request of any CPS staff member or other adult who works in a school to be a 'friend' or contact on any Personal Social Media or non-CPS Social Media account. Students may use CPS Social Media communicate with CPS staff members or other adults who works in a school.

E. Other Electronic Communications. Students are prohibited from communicating with CPS staff and other adults who work in schools via any group messaging application or other electronic or online tool except via tools provided on the CPS Network or otherwise authorized by ITS (e.g. CPS Google Classroom, BlackBoard Direct).

F. Exceptions. Nothing in this section shall restrict:

1. Nothing in this section shall restrict Communications between a student and their parent/guardian or other family members;
2. Nothing in this section shall restrict Emergency Communications involving the health and safety of a student in which case the student should include more than one CPS staff member on the contact.
3. Out of school youth, vulnerable or highly mobile youth that do not have an active CPS email accounts or if the contact is of urgent nature and it is not possible to arrange a CPS email account in time to address the situation may communicate via their personal email account to CPS staff's CPS issued email account.

G. Reporting Improper Contact. Any student who receives a communication from a staff member or other adult who works in a school via the student's mobile device, personal email or personal social media or non-CPS social media or is asked to provide contact information for this purpose should (except when authorized above) should:

1. Immediately notify their parent/guardian and principal or school administrator;
2. Show or provide a copy of the communication to their parent/guardian and also the principal or school administrator; or
3. Call the CPS Student Protections Hotline at 773-535-4400.

**VII. Notification of Misuse.** Students have a duty to protect the security, integrity and confidentiality of the CPS Network and Computer Resources. Students must immediately notify a teacher or other school staff if they have identified a security problem or are aware of any unauthorized access, use, abuse, misuse, injury, degradation, theft or destruction of the CPS Network or Computer Resources.

**VIII. Discipline.** Failure to abide by this policy may subject a student to discipline in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

**IX. Student Protections.** Students should promptly report to a teacher or other school staff member any communication they receive that is inappropriate or makes them feel uncomfortable. If a student is harassed, intimidated, bullied or threatened through the CPS Network, Computer Resources or otherwise, he/she should contact their principal or the Office of Student Protections & Title IX, or call the CPS Student Protections Hotline at 773-535-4400.

19-0828-PO3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0822-PO2  
AND ADOPT A NEW STAFF ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board rescind amend Board Report 09-0722-PO3 18-0822-PO2 ~~adopt a new~~ Staff Acceptable Use Policy.

The purpose of these proposed amendments is to incorporate feedback from principals and administrators, Career and Community connections, the Student Outreach and Re-Engagement Centers (SOAR), Juvenile Justice (JJ) teams, the Office of Safety and Security, Student Protections/Title IX and the Law Department. The proposed amendments will:

- 1) permit the use of telephone communication between Staff and Students when necessitated by an educational or extra-curricular activity including field trips, for purposes of ensuring student safety, and
- 2) clarify that message retention rules will apply to approved usage for field trips.

**PURPOSE:** Chicago Public Schools (CPS) provides access to technology devices, internet, data and network systems to employees and other authorized users for educational and business purposes. This Staff Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) establishes the standards for acceptable electronic activity of employees and other authorized Users using and accessing the district or school technology, internet, data and network systems regardless of the User's physical location and also the electronic communication between students and CPS staff.

**GUIDING PRINCIPLES:**

1. CPS has a legal obligation to protect the personal data of our students, families, and staff.
2. CPS provides a baseline set of policies and standards to allow schools and district offices to implement technology in ways that meet the needs of their staff.
3. CPS recognizes that social media technology and online tools can provide a means to enhance education, communication, community engagement and staff and student learning.
4. CPS is obligated to ensure that staff use technology appropriately and in support for educational and business purposes.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**I. Applicability.** This policy applies to all Board employees serving in any capacity, interns, vendors, consultants, contractors and authorized agents and volunteers who use Board computer resources and/or access the CPS network ("Users"). Personal electronic devices (e.g. personal laptops) are subject to this policy when such devices are connected to the CPS Network or Computer Resources.

**II. Delegated Authority.** The policy is subject to periodic review by the Chief Information Officer (CIO) to consider amendments based on technological advances, educational priorities or changes to the organizational vision.

**III. Definitions.**

Broadcast Email refers to any email which contains the same content and is transmitted en masse to school(s), department(s), parents or students from a district-authorized bulk communication tool (e.g. BlackBoard Connect).

Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) refers to the federal law that requires schools that receive federal funding through the E-Rate program to use internet access filtering to protect students from content deemed harmful or inappropriate. For more information, visit <https://www.fcc.gov/consumers/guides/childrens-internet-protection-act>.

Collaboration Tools refers to systems which support synchronous and asynchronous communication through a variety of devices, tools and channels. Examples of collaboration systems include, but are not limited to: calendaring, message/conference boards (e.g. CPS Google Classroom), blogs, group messaging apps (e.g. CPS Google Hangouts), video conferencing, websites and podcasting.

Computer Resources refers to all computers, electronic devices and information technology, whether stationary or portable, used to conduct the day to day business of CPS and the Board, including, but not limited to, all related peripherals, components, disk space, storage devices, servers, telecommunication devices and output devices such as printers, scanners, facsimile machines and copiers whether owned or leased by the Board.

CPS Network or Network refers to the infrastructure used to communicate and to transmit, store and review data over an electronic medium and includes, but is not limited to, CPS email system(s), bulk communication tools, collaboration tools, databases, internet service, intranet and systems for student information, financials, and personnel data and any school-based system authorized for use hereunder.

Department/School Management refers to the supervisor, manager, director, officer, principal, Network Chief or other employee of the Board designated by his/her department or office or school to implement policy compliance requirements.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) refers to the federal law that protects the privacy, accuracy, and release of student information and records. For more information, visit <http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/index.html>

HIPAA refers to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the federal law that provides data privacy and security provisions for safeguarding medical information. For more information, visit <https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/index.html>.

ISSRA refers to Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10/1 et seq.), the state law that protects the privacy, accuracy, and release of student information and records. For more information, visit <http://www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs/ilcs3.asp?ActID=1006&ChapterID=17>

Portable Device refers to movable devices including, but not limited to, laptops, desktop computers and like-devices, tablets, wireless communication devices (e.g. Smartphones).

Remote Access refers to the CPS virtual private network which allows for secure entry from a location outside the CPS Network to portions of the CPS Network or Computer Resources that are subject to two factor authorized access credential requirements.

Personally Identifiable Information (PII) refers to sensitive data and information that must be protected against unwarranted disclosure such as student information, private employee information and protected health information that can adversely affect the privacy or welfare of an individual.

Social Media refers to online platforms, networks or websites through which users post or share information, ideas, messages and other content (such as photos or videos) and includes, but is not limited to, media sharing sites and social networking sites such as Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, Snapchat, YouTube and LinkedIn.

"CPS Social Media" refers to authorized CPS-related social media that is either school-based (e.g. principal establishes a social media page for the school, or a teacher establishes a social media page for his/her class) or district-based, network-based or department-based (e.g. a department establishes a social media page to communicate with the larger CPS community).

"Personal Social Media" refers to non-CPS-related Social Media page(s) established by a User for his/her personal or private endeavors.

"Non-CPS Social Media" refers to Social Media established by or for a third party or non-CPS group or organization (e.g. Social Media page(s) established by or for a public or private organization, for-profit or not-for-profit company, etc.)

Unauthorized Software refers to any software product or tool that is listed as 'prohibited for use' on the CPS Network. The complete list of prohibited technology platforms is located on the district's AUP Guidance website: <https://www.cps.edu/AcceptableUsePolicy/Pages/aup.aspx>.

#### IV. Duties.

A. Department of Information & Technology Services (ITS) Duties: ITS is responsible for designing, establishing and maintaining the CPS Network and Computing Resources, assisting Users in all CPS departments, offices and schools in implementing and maintaining electronic information management and security practices at their respective locations. ITS shall establish and issue procedures, standards, training requirements and guidelines as necessary to implement the requirements of this policy or to specify the terms of use for a particular CPS Network system or Computer Resource (collectively referred to as "ITS Guidelines").

B. Department/School Management Duties: Department/School Managers are responsible for designating Users authorized to access and use the CPS Network and Computer Resources and providing for their individualized access to specific CPS Network systems based on job duties. Department/School Management shall enroll and terminate User access to the CPS Network and Computer Resources in accordance with ITS Guidelines. Department/School Management will approve access to the CPS Network and Computer Resources by Users who are not Board employees, such as consultants or contractors, only when access is required to perform critical functions and services, and only upon the consultant's/contractor's successful completion of criminal background screening and execution of a confidentiality agreement regarding such access and use.

#### C. User Duties:

1. Communications with Students. Users who communicate with students electronically (a) must do so using ITS-authorized CPS Network systems (e.g. CPS email, CPS Google Classroom, BlackBoard Connect, etc.), except for any express exception noted in this policy or the ITS guidelines (e.g. see section VIII. and IX.); (b) shall communicate regarding classroom, school and school-related activities only; and (c) shall exercise best professional judgment, integrity and concern for student well-being. Communications with students for fraternization purposes are strictly prohibited, except communications between family members.



2. *Duty to Protect.* Users have a duty to protect the security, integrity and confidentiality of the CPS Network and Computer Resources including the obligation to protect and report any unauthorized access, use, abuse, misuse, injury, degradation, theft or destruction.
3. *Compliance.* Users shall complete all mandated AUP-related training and know their responsibilities outlined in this policy. Users shall comply with this policy and all ITS Guidelines when using the CPS Network or Computer Resources.

## **V. Ownership and Privacy.**

A. Board Property. All documents, data and information stored, transmitted and processed on CPS Network or Computer Resources are the property of, and subject to, the Board's policies, rules as well as ITS Guidelines and standards on usage. Users shall ensure that all access and use of such documents, data and information complies with applicable laws and Board rules and policies including those related to the Confidentiality of Student Records and Email Retention. When a User is no longer employed or under contract with the Board, all information stored by that User on CPS Network and Computer Resources remains the property of the Board.

B. Privacy. Users have no expectation of privacy in their use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources. By authorizing use of technology resources, CPS does not relinquish control over materials on the systems or contained in files on the systems. There is no expectation of privacy related to information stored or transmitted over the CPS Network, Computer Resources or school systems. CPS reserves the right to access, review, copy, store, or delete any files stored on Computer Resources and all User communication using the CPS Network. Electronic messages and files stored on CPS computers or portable devices or transmitted using CPS systems are treated like any other school property. District administrators may review files and messages to maintain system integrity and, if necessary, to ensure that Users are acting responsibly and in compliance with this policy and related guidelines. CPS may choose to deploy location tracking software on devices for the sole purpose of locating Computer Resources identified as lost or stolen.

C. Data & Systems. A User's access to view, edit, or share student information, records or data located on the CPS Network or Computer Resources must abide by local, state, and federal regulations, including FERPA and ISSRA. Student information, records and data may only be shared with individuals deemed eligible to have access as set out in FERPA, ISSRA and Board Policy and guidelines regarding the confidentiality of student records.

D. Personally Identifiable Information (PII). When sensitive information, including student records, private employee information or protected health information is transmitted or shared electronically, Users are expected to exercise reasonable efforts to protect the privacy of the information and only use CPS-approved secure channels to transmit data. Use of portable storage media such as a USB/flash/thumb drive to share PII is strictly prohibited. Further, Users must ensure that PII record transmissions reach only to those individuals with a right to said records and must take reasonable measures to ensure that only the intended recipients are able to access the PII.

E. Monitoring. ITS has the right to access, search, read, inspect, copy, monitor, log or otherwise use data and information stored, transmitted and processed on the CPS Network and Computer Resources in order to execute the requirements of this policy. The CPS Network including, but not limited to, internet and email usage may be monitored and audited by the Department/School Management, ITS and other authorized CPS oversight departments for inappropriate activity or for oversight and audit purposes. ITS reserves the right to: (1) access and make changes to any system connected to the CPS Network and Computer Resources to address security concerns, (2) deny User access to any system to address security concerns, and (3) determine what constitutes appropriate use of these resources and to report illegal activities. ITS may intercept and/or quarantine email messages other messaging services for business, legal or security purposes.

F. Manager Access. Department/School Management may access documents, data and information generated, stored, transmitted or processed by a User on the CPS Network and Computer Resources in accordance with ITS Guidelines. A User's manager may also access a User's CPS Network account for business purposes, including oversight purposes, regardless of whether the User is present or absent. In all cases, the Department/School Management shall contact the ITS Service Desk at 773-553-3925 to obtain access. Managers shall not ask Users to share their password for such purposes.

## **VI. General Provisions.**

A. Business Use. All Users must use the CPS Network and Computer Resources in a professional, ethical and lawful manner in compliance with all Board Rules and policies. Use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources is a privilege that is provided to help Users perform their job responsibilities.

B. Personal Use. Use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources is intended for Board business, with limited personal use permitted. Such personal use must in all circumstances comply with this policy, must not result in costs to the Board, cause legal action against the Board or cause any adverse consequence to the Board. Such use must also be appropriate as to duration and not interfere with the User's duties and the Board's business demands. Excessive use or abuse of these privileges can be deemed in violation of this policy and subject the User to discipline.

C. Unacceptable Use. Unacceptable use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources is prohibited. Users shall not use the CPS Network or Computer Resources including access to the internet, intranet, collaboration tools, bulk communication tools, social media or email to use, upload, post, mail, display, store, or otherwise transmit in any manner any content, communication or information that, among other unacceptable uses:

1. is hateful, harassing, threatening, libelous or defamatory;
2. is offensive or discriminatory to persons based on race, ethnicity, national origin, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental illness or disability, marital status, economic status, immigration status, religion, personal appearance or other visible characteristics;
3. constitutes or furthers any criminal offense, or gives rise to civil liability, under any applicable law, including, without limitation, U.S. export control laws or U.S. patent, trademark or copyright laws;
4. constitutes use for, or in support of, any obscene or pornographic purpose including, but not limited to, the transmitting, retrieving or viewing of any profane, obscene, or sexually explicit material;
5. constitutes use for soliciting or distributing information with the intent to incite violence, cause personal harm or bodily injury, or to harass, threaten or stalk another individual;
6. contains a virus, trojan horse, ransomware or other harmful component or malicious code;
7. constitutes junk mail, phishing, spam, or unauthorized broadcast email;
8. violates the security of any other computer or network or constitutes unauthorized access or attempts to circumvent any security measures;
9. obtains access to another User's CPS Network account, files or data, or modifies their files, data or passwords;
10. impersonates any person living or dead, organization, business, or other entity;
11. degrades the performance of, causes a security risk or otherwise threatens the integrity or efficient operation of, the CPS Network or Computer Resources;
12. deprives an authorized User of access to CPS Network or Computer Resources;
13. obtains Computer Resources or CPS Network access beyond those authorized;
14. engages in unauthorized or unlawful entry into a CPS Network system;
15. discloses Board trade secrets, or confidential or proprietary information, including student record information, without authorization or without proper security measures;
16. discloses personally identifiable student information, videos and photographs without authorization or without proper security measures;
17. shares confidential information about students or CPS personnel in a manner that violates state law, federal law, Board rule, policy or guideline;
18. shares CPS email addresses or distribution lists for uses that violate this policy or any other Board policy;
19. enables or constitutes wagering or gambling of any kind;
20. accesses, distributes, downloads or uses games except when an assigned educational or training activity;
21. promotes or participates in any way in unauthorized raffles or fundraisers;
22. promotes or participates in any way in partisan political activities;
23. promotes or participates in any way in internal political or election activities related to a union or other organization representing employees;
24. engages in private business, commercial or other activities for personal financial gain;
25. distributes unauthorized information regarding other User's passwords or security systems;
26. transmits PII without appropriate security safeguards;
27. falsifies, tampers with or makes unauthorized changes, additions or deletions to data located on the CPS Network or school systems;
28. accesses or uses data located on a CPS Network for personal uses;
29. promotes or participates in any activity or relationship with a student that is not related to academics or school-sponsored extracurricular activities, unless authorized in advance in writing by the principal and the student's parent/guardian;
30. installs, downloads or uses unauthorized or unlicensed software or third party system;
31. violates the terms of use specified for a particular Computer Resource or CPS Network system;
32. constitutes use that disrupts the proper and orderly operation of a school or office;
33. engages in hacking (intentionally gaining access by illegal means or without authorization) into the CPS Network to access unauthorized information, or to otherwise circumvent information security systems;
34. engages in inappropriate sexual conduct, including unwelcomed sexual contact, indecent exposure, transmitting sexually suggestive images, or other sexual activities;
35. downloads unauthorized games, programs, files, electronic media, and/or stand-alone applications from the internet that may cause a threat to the CPS Network;
36. violates federal or state law or any Board rules, policies, standards or guidelines regarding the protection of employee or student privacy or the confidentiality of employee or student records; or
37. violates any prohibition noted in this policy or any other Board policy.

D. Intellectual Property Requirements. No User may transmit to, or disseminate from, the CPS Network any material that is protected by copyright, patent, trademark, service mark or trade secret unless such use or disclosure is properly authorized and bears the appropriate notations. No User may download, upload or share materials in violation of U.S. patent, trademark or copyright law.

E. Software Licenses. All software used by Users must have a valid license. Users shall use only authorized software in compliance with the licenses provided to or by the Board. Users may install authorized software that is deemed necessary for business use by Department/School Management. Such software must not compromise the security or integrity of the CPS Network or Computer Resources and must not interfere with the proper functioning of required CPS software. ITS may remove User installed software at any time in order to preserve or protect the CPS Network or Computer Resources or for any other reason deemed necessary by ITS.

F. Network Usage. CPS Network access and bandwidth is provided to schools for academic and operational services. CPS reserves the right to prioritize network bandwidth and limit certain Network activities that are negatively impacting academic and operational services. Use of proxy servers or virtual private networks to bypass Network security systems (firewalls, etc.) is strictly prohibited.

G. Network Security. The CPS Wide Area Network (WAN) infrastructure, as well as the building-based Local Area Networks (LANs) are implemented with performance planning and appropriate security measures in mind. Modifications to an individual building network infrastructure and/or use will affect LAN performance and will reduce the efficiency of the WAN. For this reason, any additional Network electronics including, but not limited to, switches, routers, and wireless access points must be approved, purchased, installed, and configured solely by ITS to ensure the safety and efficiency of the network. Users are prohibited from altering or bypassing security measures on electronic devices, Network equipment, and other software/online security measures without the written consent of the CIO. Anyone utilizing the CPS Network understands and acknowledges that CPS security systems may intercept and decrypt traffic in order to analyze traffic for security risks or content filtering purposes. Devices connected to the CPS Network may be disconnected if any security risk is identified that places the rest of the Users, Network systems, Computer Resources or data at risk. Situations would include but not limited to devices infected with malware, unauthorized network scanning systems and applications that bypass Network security.

H. Filtering and Blocking. CPS is required to protect students from online threats, block access to inappropriate content, and monitor internet use by minors on school networks in accordance with CIPA. ITS is responsible for managing the district's Internet filter and will work with School Management to ensure the filter meets the academic and operational needs of each school while protecting minors from inappropriate content. Additionally, under an ITS-managed program to allow schools limited controls over the web content filtering policies for their relevant schools, a school principal or their designee may be provided secure access to the web content filtering systems. School staff with access to manage the policies affecting the Internet must ensure the district does not violate CIPA or other compliance requirements. The principal will ensure the school remains in compliance with all requirements to participate in the program as set by ITS, otherwise access to the additional controls will be revoked and the school web content filtering policies will be reset to the current district-wide policy settings.

I. Remote Access. Remote access to the CPS Network is allowed only through ITS-authorized remote access solutions and will always require two factor authentication.

J. Third Party Systems. CPS provides Users with the means to communicate through a variety of district-owned or leased systems located on the CPS Network in order to effectively conduct district operations. Users may not circumvent the requirements of this policy or other Board policies by using a third party system to communicate when a similar system is otherwise available on the CPS Network. To the extent that a particular system is not available on the CPS Network, User's use of a third party system is subject to approval by the Chief Information Officer (CIO) or designee. If approved, such use is subject to the requirements of this policy and other applicable Board policies as well as any other requirements specified by the CIO. In such cases, the User is solely responsible for ensuring compliance with all such policies and requirements. Nothing herein is intended to limit prior Board mandates for Users to use only the Board's email system, student information system, remote access solution and any other mandates that may be established in the future by the CIO or the Board.

K. New Technologies. The requirements of this policy apply to all technologies currently in use on the CPS Network, those technologies authorized by ITS for use by a school, office or departments, and those technologies that may be used in the future on the CPS Network. ITS shall establish guidelines on the use of any new technology approved for use on the CPS Network or for use by a school, office or department.

L. Passwords. Users are required to adhere to password requirements set forth by CPS when logging onto the CPS Network or Computer Resources directly or via remote access. Users are not authorized to share their password under any circumstance.

M. Unauthorized Access and Data Tampering. Users are prohibited from (1) using their authorized access to a CPS Network system to falsify, misreport, misrepresent, make unauthorized changes or deletions or otherwise tamper with CPS data; and (2) entering, changing, moving or copying data in a CPS Network system that the User has no access or entry authorization rights to such system. Any entry, modification or deletion of CPS data by an unauthorized User is considered tampering and is prohibited. Users are subject to discipline for any unauthorized access to a CPS Network system or Computer Resources and for their acts or omissions that allow others to gain unauthorized access.

## **VII. Email.**

A. Usage. Users are not allowed to use a personal, third-party email account (e.g. Hotmail, Yahoo, etc.) in their capacity as representatives of CPS. Email sent by Users in their capacity as representatives of the CPS must be sent from their CPS email account, with Board authorized return addresses. User emails are subject to retention by ITS in accordance with the Board's Email Retention Policy. If a User inadvertently sends or receives an email related to their work duties on their personal email account, the User shall forward the email(s) to their CPS email account.

B. Confidentiality. Users must exercise due care to ensure that email messages containing PII or confidential information conform to the confidential transmission requirements noted herein and are transmitted only to their intended recipients. Users are prohibited from transmitting Social Security Number (SSN) information via email without the prior written approval of ITS and when authorized must comply with ITS security standards established for SSN transmission. Users shall abide by the ITS Guidelines and standards on the classification, handling and email transmission of PII and other confidential information, including applicable encryption requirements.

When communicating with a student's parent/guardian, Users should use verified email addresses listed in the Board's student information system, unless steps have been taken to verify an alternate email address to ensure the communication is provided to the proper persons with authorization to receive information regarding the student.

C. Broadcast Emails. The Office of Communications shall establish guidelines by which broadcast emails may be authorized for distribution. Users may transmit broadcast emails only when authorized in accordance with such guidelines. Any links to attachments on broadcast emails must be hosted on a CPS-authorized source and vetted to ensure that the file does not contain PII or confidential information and must comply with ITS security standards established for the bulk communication tool.

D. Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Any communication sent by or to a User using the CPS Network or Computer Resources could be subject to public access requests submitted through FOIA. Further, data and other materials and files maintained on the CPS Network or Computer Resources may be subject to review and disclosure under FOIA or discovery. Use of personal email accounts, personal social media and other personal electronic communication systems to conduct school business is prohibited and may cause a User's personal accounts to be subject to FOIA and other inquiries.

### VIII. Mobile Device Communication.

A. Use of Mobile Devices for CPS Business. Use of a Board-Issued Mobile Device or Personal Mobile Device to conduct district business must comply with the mobile device use standards issued by the CIO. The standards shall, at a minimum, require a User to properly retain text and call records generated while using a mobile device for business purposes and comply with the Board's record retention policies and retention schedule established to comply with the Illinois Local Records Act.

B. Mobile Device Communications with Student(s). Users are prohibited from communicating with a student via (1) a student's mobile device, whether phone, text or ~~IM~~ instant message, (2) a student's personal email account (communications to the student's CPS email account is permitted), (3) any Personal Social Media account or non-CPS Social Media account, and (4) any group messaging app other than the CPS-provided or approved app (currently CPS-Google Hangouts), subject to the following exceptions:

1. Pre-Approved Safety Meet-Up Communications. Staff Users may communicate with students in grades 9-12 via phone, text messaging or ~~IM~~ instant message when necessitated by an educational or extra-curricular activity including field trips, for purposes of ensuring student safety, and:
  - (a) the parent/guardian and principal both provide prior written permission to the phone text message or ~~IM~~ instant messaging communications using the CPS form established for such purpose, and
  - (b) communications are sent as group texts/messages with the parent/guardian on the text message or ~~IM~~ instant message and also the User's Staff's CPS email address as a recipient of the message for proper retention of communications.
2. Approved Bulk Text Notifications and Alerts to Students. Schools may utilize a bulk text notification system that delivers group text notifications and alerts to a student's personal cell phone, provided that:
  - (a) the notification system is authorized by the CIO or designee upon information security and records retention compliance review;
  - (b) the parent/guardian provides prior written permission for their child to receive the text notifications/alerts; and
  - (c) the parent/guardian receives the same text notifications/alerts sent to their child when the parent/guardian elects to receive these notifications/alerts.
3. CPS Programs for Re-Engagement of Out-of-School Youth, Chronic Truants, the Student Outreach and Re-Engagement Centers (SOAR), Juvenile Justice (JJ) teams and Students Exiting Juvenile Detention Facilities approved by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO-Approved Re-Engagement Programs). CPS staff members who are responsible for student outreach efforts under a CEO-Approved Re-Engagement Program may communicate with students in grades 7-12 via phone, text messaging or ~~IM~~ instant messaging or email from a CPS staff member's CPS email account to a student's personal email account provided that the CPS staff member:
  - (a) complies with the parent/guardian permission requirements established by the CEO for staff/student text communications under the Program;
  - (b) complies with the group texts/messages requirements established by the CEO to include other staff member(s) or the parent/guardian on the staff/student text communications;

- (c) complies with any other requirements established by the CEO for such text, IM instant message and phone communications with a student for Program purposes, and
- (d) includes the staff member's CPS email address, or other CPS email address, as a recipient on the message identified by the CEO, on all texts IMs or instant messages for proper records retention.

4. CEO-Approved Exceptions. The CEO may authorize exceptions to this policy to permit User/student text IM or instant message communication where the CEO determines it is in the best interest of the student to authorize User/student electronic communications outside the CPS Network. In such instances, the CEO shall establish the parent consent, group text and other requirements necessary to ensure student safety and proper records retention. A User must (a) receive written authorization from the manager of the CEO-authorized program to engage in text/IM instant message communication with a student, and (b) abide by the terms and conditions established by the CEO for text/IM or instant message communication with students under the authorized program. The User shall include their CPS email address, or other CPS email address identified by the CEO, as a recipient of the message on their text IM or instant message communication with students to ensure proper records retention.

## **IX. Social Media / Online Communication.**

### **A. General.**

1. Communication with Students. Users are prohibited from communicating with current CPS students on Personal Social Media and Non-CPS Social Media except as expressly described herein. Users are permitted to communicate with current CPS students on CPS Social Media as described herein.
2. Confidential Information. Posting, sharing or other disclosure of personally identifiable student information (including information that can be traced back to a specific student or could allow a student to be publicly identified), private employee information or other CPS confidential information on Social Media is prohibited, provided, however, that student work, images and accomplishments may be posted on CPS Social Media with prior written parent/guardian consent.
3. Modeling Civil Online Behavior. Users serve as role models for students and as such are responsible for the information they post, share or respond to online. Users are responsible for modeling and actively practicing positive digital citizenship. Users are prohibited from using Social Media, in a manner that:
  - (a) disparages or demeans any student, parent/guardian or family member, User or school community member (e.g., LSC member, community member, alumni); or
  - (b) is offensive or discriminatory based on race, ethnicity, national origin, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental illness, disability, marital status, economic status, immigration status, religion or personal appearance or other visible characteristics.
4. Disruption. While Users may comment on matters of public concern, Users should be aware that their online activity has the potential to result in disruption at school and/or the workplace and such disruption can be a violation of this policy, other Board policies or laws and subject a User to discipline. Any User whose online activity is excessively disruptive to, or detracts from, the efficient or effective operations of the Chicago Public Schools, may be subject to discipline. Users who are managers are also subject to discipline if their online activity is critical of CPS, the Board, district leadership, policies, mandates, strategies or directives.
5. Concerted Activity. Nothing herein shall restrict Users with bargaining unit membership or Users eligible for bargaining unit membership from engaging in concerted activity regarding their working terms and conditions.
6. Any User who inappropriately uses Social Media during school/work hours or outside of school/work hours is subject to discipline.

### **B. Personal Social Media.**

1. Users shall not use Personal Social Media to conduct CPS business, act in their capacity as a CPS employee or agent or otherwise express viewpoints as an employee or agent of CPS.
2. Users may not use their CPS email address for Personal Social Media activities.
3. In order to maintain a professional and appropriate relationships with students, Users shall not communicate with current CPS students via Personal Social Media or Non-CPS Social Media. Users shall not add any current CPS student, regardless of age, as 'friends', followers or contacts on a Personal Social Media account. This provision is subject to the following exceptions: (a) communication with the User's family members, and (b) if an emergency situation requires such communication, in which case the User shall notify his/her supervisor of the contact within 24 hours and send a copy of the communication to the User's and supervisor's CPS email account so that it can be retained in accordance with CPS records retention requirements.
4. Nothing herein prohibits communication with CPS graduates or former CPS students who are over the age of 18.

C. CPS Social Media.

1. CPS Social Media may be established to notify the school community of important matters, cover school events, recognize employees who are making a difference, recognize student accomplishments and to convey school announcements and messages of interest to the school community. To create a CPS social media presence, schools and departments should contact the Communications Department at [digital@cps.edu](mailto:digital@cps.edu) for assistance to set up their site or to modify previously established sites to conform with this policy.

2. Users shall comply with the requirements set out in CPS Social Media Guidelines established by the Chief Communications Officer which govern the establishment, use and maintenance of any district, department or school-based Social Media site and shall include:

- (a) Requirements to ensure school-based social media sites are approved by the principal and requirements for district and departmental social media sites to be approved by the requisite officer;
- (b) Standards and requirements for preferred site platforms, site set-up, administrator access, regular monitoring, removal of inappropriate content, use of district logos, content restrictions, privacy controls, follower, friends and re-share standards, trusted source restrictions and standards to identify the site as a CPS site;
- (c) Requirements to ensure that before posting any student image, work or accomplishment, the User must verify that the student has a current signed CPS Media Consent Form on file with the school. Posts must be deleted and reported to the principal if a signed media consent form is not on file with the school;
- (d) Requirements to ensure that Users utilize a CPS Social Media account (not a Personal Social Media account) when commenting or conveying information on behalf of CPS on a non-CPS Social Media Site and only when authorized to do so by the User's supervisor;
- (e) Requirements regarding User communication with parents/guardians using Social Media; and
- (f) Requirements for use of future Social Media platforms and features as developed.

3. The CPS Social Media Guidelines shall also establish the terms and conditions upon which a User may create a social media site for the purpose of communicating with students in his/her class, program, sports team or club and shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (a) The principal must approve in writing the establishment of a social media site for a class, program, sports team, club or other student group and approval shall be valid only for one school year.
- (b) Approved CPS Social Media shall be used to address reasonable instructional, educational or extra-curricular program goals.
- (c) The site shall be visibly identified as a school/CPS site and shall utilize and maintain appropriate privacy controls.
- (d) The principal or designee shall regularly monitor the site(s) for questionable or inappropriate communications or behavior and shall have account administration rights to remove any posting or disable a page, or any other action necessary to ensure a safe and suitable school and learning environment.
- (e) The principal or designee is responsible for maintaining a current list of all school-based social media accounts that have been approved for their school.
- (f) The principal shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of the school-based Social Media activities their child will be invited to participate in and of the purpose and nature of such access and activities.
- (g) The User(s) responsible for the site shall educate students about responsible digital citizenship, which includes appropriate and safe online behavior, interactions with individuals on social media and also cyberbullying awareness and reporting.

4. Users who utilize CPS Social Media are expected to maintain professionalism at all times.

5. Notwithstanding anything in this policy to the contrary, ITS and the Office of Communications are authorized to identify appropriate Social Media platforms and related standards to enable classroom to classroom communications between CPS students and students from another city, state or country for educational purposes. These standards shall specify appropriate privacy, monitoring and other controls.

**X. Management of Computer Resources.**

- A. Device Support. CPS provides basic installation, synchronization and software support for CPS-issued electronic devices. Devices must be connected to the CPS Network on a regular basis to receive an up-to-date software and antivirus updates and for inventory purposes. Password protection is required on all CPS-issued electronic devices to prevent unauthorized use in the event of loss or theft. Users are responsible for making periodic backups of data files stored locally on their devices.
- B. Damage/Loss/Theft. Users must take reasonable measures to prevent a device from being damaged, lost or stolen. In the event an electronic device is lost or stolen, the User is required to immediately notify their direct supervisor, and the ITS Service Desk (773-553-3925). The User must file a police report and document the event in the district's incident reporting system. CPS will take all reasonable measures to recover the lost property and to ensure the security of any information contained on the device.
- C. Return of Electronic Devices. All technology purchased or donated to CPS is considered district property and any and all equipment assigned to employees must be returned prior to leaving their position in the same working condition. All equipment containing PII or other confidential information must be returned directly to ITS, the Department/School Manager or designee before it can be redeployed.
- D. Energy Management. CPS strives to reduce its environmental footprint by pursuing energy conservation efforts and practices. The district reserves the right to adjust power-saving settings on electronics to reduce the energy consumption.
- E. BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) & Personal Electronic Devices. The use of personal electronic devices (i.e. personal laptop) on the CPS Network is permitted at the discretion of the Department/School Manager. CPS is not responsible for the maintenance and security of personal electronic devices and assumes no responsibility for loss or theft. The district reserves the right to enforce security measures on personal electronic devices when used to access the CPS Network and system tools and remove devices found to be in violation of this policy.

**XI. Protected Storage.** Hard drives that contain PII must be securely protected with a password and/or encrypted to ensure the safety of the data contained therein. A list of approved services for storage or transmission of files containing sensitive information is available on a guidance website at [www.cps.edu/aupguidelines](http://www.cps.edu/aupguidelines). Users shall use ITS-approved data/information systems for the storage and transmission of sensitive data whenever possible and avoid storage on local hardware that cannot be secured.

**XII. Drones.** Federal and state laws refer to the flying objects commonly known as drones as unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) or unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV). These terms generally mean a small aircraft that can be flown remotely by an operator on the ground. School-owned drones must be reported on the school's asset registry in accordance with the Asset and Inventory Management Policy along with the drone's the Federal Aviation Administration registration documents.

**XIII. Reporting.** Users shall immediately report to the ITS Service Desk 773-553-3925 and their Department/School Management any actual or suspected:

- A. Security violations or breaches, including, but not limited to:
  - 1. improper transmission of PII or other confidential information;
  - 2. compromised passwords or access codes;
  - 3. receipt of messages containing suspected virus content;
- B. Theft or loss of Computer Resources including Portable Devices;
- C. Misuse or abuse of CPS technology;
- D. Unacceptable use of the CPS Network or Computer Resources; and
- E. Any other violation of this policy.

**XIV. Policy Violations.** The district believes that technology devices, internet, and data systems, when used appropriately, provide a critical part of the district's mission of educating all of its students. When these same technology devices, internet, and data systems are used inappropriately, however, harm to the district, Users and students may result. Further, when personal devices, social media and other online tools and sites are used inappropriately, harm to the district, Users and students may result. Accordingly, any User that violates this Policy shall be subject to consequences which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Suspension or cancellation of use or access privileges;
- B. Payments for damages or repairs;
- C. Discipline under appropriate district discipline rules, policies and guidelines, up to and including termination of employment;
- D. Contract penalties in accordance with the contractor/vendor/consultant's contract with the Board;
- E. Exclusion of an intern, volunteer, or employee of a vendor, consultant or contractor from serving CPS in any capacity;
- F. Exclusion from Board premises; and
- G. Civil or criminal penalties.

Whenever a violation of this Policy results in physical or psychological harm or injury to a student or minor, or the potential thereof, then the district shall not hesitate in seeking the most severe discipline and penalties allowed under the law. Use of the CPS Network and Computer Resources is a privilege, not a right. By using CPS technology systems and devices, the User agrees to follow all CPS regulations, policies and guidelines. Abuse of these privileges may result in one or more of the following consequences set forth above.

**XV. Policy Guidance and Support.** ITS will provide platform specific guidance and best practice process guidance via website at [www.cps.edu/aupguidelines](http://www.cps.edu/aupguidelines). Schools will be provided materials to promote staff awareness on both practice and policy before the start of each school year in the ITS School Preparedness Guide, updated annually.

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0828-PO1 through 19-0828-PO3 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-PO1 through 19-0828-PO3 adopted.**

**19-0828-CO1**

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 25, 2019**

**Miguel del Valle President, and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Luisiana Meléndez  
Sendhil Revuluri  
Amy Rome  
Lucino Sotelo  
Elizabeth Todd-Breland  
Dwayne Truss**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, September 25, 2019 will be held at:

*CPS Loop Office*  
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room  
Chicago, IL 60602

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the September 25, 2019 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak and observe will be available beginning Monday, September 23<sup>rd</sup> at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, September 24<sup>th</sup> at 5:00 p.m. or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

- Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)
- Phone: (773) 553-1600
- In Person: 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950

To ensure equity of access to address the Board, an individual may not speak at two (2) consecutive Board Meetings. In the event an individual registers to speak at a consecutive Board Meeting, the individual will not be called to address the Board.

Although Advance Registration is recommended, you can also register to observe a meeting on the day of a Board Meeting via:

- Same Day In Person Observer Registration: 42 W. Madison Street lobby
- Registration Time: Opens at 10:15 a.m. and will remain open for the duration of the Board Meeting

Same Day, In-Person Observer Registrations are taken on a first come, first serve basis as seats become available.

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.



19-0828-EX1

*\*[Note: The complete document will  
be posted on cpsboe.org]*

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of July. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from John B Drake Elementary School to Citywide Student Support and Engagement

Rationale: Aligning to approved SCS Summer Budget

**Transfer From:**

23011 John B Drake Elementary School  
115 General Education Fund  
51320 Bucket Position Pointer  
290001 General Salary S Bkt  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

**Transfer To:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
115 General Education Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
390011 Community School Initiative  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to William B Ogden Elementary School

Rationale: Freshman Connections funds for Enrichment activities school allocation and 1/2 student based allocation.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
212028 Student Development  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

**Transfer To:**

24731 William B Ogden Elementary School  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
212028 Student Development  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to John Hancock College Preparatory High School

Rationale: Freshman Connections funds student based supply allocation.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

**Transfer To:**

46021 John Hancock College Preparatory High School  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to John F Kennedy High School

Rationale: Freshman Connections funds student based supply allocation.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

**Transfer To:**

46201 John F Kennedy High School  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

Amount: \$1,000

5. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Fort Dearborn Elementary School

Rationale: Aligning to approved SCS Summer budget

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
115 General Education Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
390011 Community School Initiative  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

**Transfer To:**

23241 Fort Dearborn Elementary School  
115 General Education Fund  
57205 Pensions - Employee, ESP  
211012 Social And Emotional Learning Supports  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

Amount: \$1,000

6. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Daniel R Cameron Elementary School

Rationale: Aligning to approved SCS Summer budget

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
115 General Education Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
390011 Community School Initiative  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

**Transfer To:**

22531 Daniel R Cameron Elementary School  
115 General Education Fund  
52140 Career Service Salaries - Other  
119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

Amount: \$1,000

7. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School

Rationale: Aligning to approved SCS Summer budget

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
115 General Education Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
390011 Community School Initiative  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

**Transfer To:**

24431 Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School  
115 General Education Fund  
54205 Travel Expense  
221011 Improvement Of Instruction  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

Amount: \$1,000

8. Transfer from Richard Yates Elementary School to Citywide Student Support and Engagement

Rationale: Aligning to approved SCS Summer Budget

**Transfer From:**

25911 Richard Yates Elementary School  
115 General Education Fund  
51320 Bucket Position Pointer  
290001 General Salary S Bkt  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

**Transfer To:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
115 General Education Fund  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
390011 Community School Initiative  
000044 Ctu Sustainable Schools Initiative

Amount: \$1,000

872. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide

Rationale: School Based Freshman Connection funds for transportation.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53305 Instructional Materials (Non-Digital)  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

**Transfer To:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
54210 Pupil Transportation  
255015 Transportation-Special Prog  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

Amount: \$200,000

873. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide to Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide

Rationale: School Based Freshman Connection funds for transportation.

**Transfer From:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53305 Instructional Materials (Non-Digital)  
160018 Freshman Summer Enrichment  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

**Transfer To:**

10855 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
212028 Student Development  
399929 Healthy Communities Investments 19-3999

Amount: \$200,000

874. Transfer from Noble - Pritzker College Prep to Urban Prep Academy for Young Men - Bronzeville

Rationale: Funds Transfer Urban Prep Payments

**Transfer From:**

66142 Noble - Pritzker College Prep  
115 General Education Fund  
54320 Student Tuition - Charter Schools  
119050 Charter/Contract Per Pupil Revenue K-12 Tuition  
000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

66442 Urban Prep Academy for Young Men - Bronzeville  
115 General Education Fund  
54320 Student Tuition - Charter Schools  
119050 Charter/Contract Per Pupil Revenue K-12 Tuition  
000575 Student Based Budgeting

Amount: \$250,000

875. Transfer from Early College and Career to Early College and Career

Rationale: shifting funds from parallel lines to pointer to open approved positions.

**Transfer From:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
52100	Career Service Salaries - Regular
221011	Improvement Of Instruction
474567	Special Student Needs-C. Perkins Fy20

**Transfer To:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
51300	Regular Position Pointer
290001	General Salary S Bkt
322024	Career & Technical Educ. Improvement Grant (Ctei) Fy20

Amount: \$288,927

876. Transfer from Early College and Career to Early College and Career

Rationale: shifting funds from parallel line to pointer to open up approved positions.

**Transfer From:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
52100	Career Service Salaries - Regular
221011	Improvement Of Instruction
474567	Special Student Needs-C. Perkins Fy20

**Transfer To:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
51330	Benefits Pointer
290001	General Salary S Bkt
474567	Special Student Needs-C. Perkins Fy20

Amount: \$312,000

877. Transfer from Early College and Career to Early College and Career

Rationale: shifting funds from parallel line to pointer to open up approved positions.

**Transfer From:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
52100	Career Service Salaries - Regular
212013	Counseling & Guidance Services
474567	Special Student Needs-C. Perkins Fy20

**Transfer To:**

13725	Early College and Career
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
51300	Regular Position Pointer
290001	General Salary S Bkt
474567	Special Student Needs-C. Perkins Fy20

Amount: \$873,283

878. Transfer from Diverse Learner Related Services Providers - City Wide to Diverse Learner Related Services Providers - City Wide

Rationale: Sweep of overallocated sub coverage funds

**Transfer From:**

11675	Diverse Learner Related Services Providers - City Wide
114	Special Education Fund
51330	Benefits Pointer
290001	General Salary S Bkt
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

11675	Diverse Learner Related Services Providers - City Wide
114	Special Education Fund
51500	Teacher Salaries - Substitutes
211311	Social Services Outreach
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,956,720

**\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on cpsboe.org]**

19-0828-EX2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0725-EX2****AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0726-EX3**

**AUTHORIZE HIGH SCHOOL APPLICATION REDESIGN PARTICIPATION BY VARIOUS CHARTER AND CONTRACT SCHOOLS AND CORRESPONDING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH VARIOUS CHARTER SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize (i) participation of various charter and contract high schools listed in Exhibit A in the High School Application Redesign to allow the district to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at their schools based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district; and (b) corresponding Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with the charter high schools to delegate authority to the Board to conduct the High School Application Redesign on behalf of the charter schools listed in Exhibit A and to allow for extending offers as set forth above. Additional charter schools may elect to participate and execute the MOU without further Board approval. This Board Report authorizes the amendment of the existing agreements for the charter schools and contract schools listed in Exhibit A, however written amendments are not required. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This July 2018 amendment is necessary to authorize the following extensions in order to add the 9<sup>th</sup> grade students entering high schools in the Fall of 2019: (i) extension of the participation of various charter and contract high schools listed in Exhibit A in the High School Application Redesign to allow the district to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at their schools based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district; and (ii) extension of the term of the corresponding MOU with the charter high schools listed in Exhibit A until June 30, 2020. A written amendment to the MOU is currently being negotiated. This Board Report authorizes the amendment of the existing agreements for the charter schools and contract schools listed in Exhibit A, however written amendments are not required.

This August 2019 amendment is necessary to authorize the following changes in order to add the 9<sup>th</sup> grade students entering high schools for the Fall of 2020 and beyond: (i) extension of the participation of various charter and contract high schools listed in Exhibit A in the GoCPS Application (f/ka High School Application Redesign) to allow the district to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at their schools based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district; and (ii) extension of the term of the corresponding MOU with the charter high schools listed in Exhibit A until the expiration date set forth in each school's current charter school agreement. A written amendment to the MOU is currently being negotiated. This Board Report authorizes the amendment of the existing agreements for the charter schools and contract schools listed in Exhibit A, however written amendments are not required.

This August 2019 amendment is also necessary to make the following changes to Exhibit A of the board report: (i) note the deletion of Architecture, Construction and Engineering (ACE) Technical Charter School (#1) in Board Report #18-0725-EX2 due to the closure of the school on June 30, 2018. (ii) delete Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – West Campus (#23) and Young Women's Leadership Charter School (#24) due to the closure of their schools on June 30, 2019. and (iii) add Art in Motion Charter School (#25) which will open in the fall of 2019.

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: (773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley Hendrik R. Woods, Interim Executive Director

**PARTICIPATING CHARTER AND CONTRACT SCHOOLS:** See attached Exhibit A.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") desires to develop a common online, mobile-friendly application platform for all public high schools and CPS programs throughout Chicago including charter schools and contract schools ("High School Application Redesign" or "HS Application Redesign"). The key benefits to having a single, common high school application would be to (a) simplify the process for families and increase equality of access; (b) provide more transparent admissions decisions and offers; (c) know students' school decisions earlier which enables having the right resources in the right schools on day one; and (d) provide additional data on students' preferences to inform strategy and planning for the district. The application and transfer processes for the HS Application Redesign shall be centralized at the CPS Office of Access and Enrollment for all district operated schools, contract schools, and charter schools that opt-in to the HS Application Redesign.

The Board desires to enter into an MOU for the HS Application Redesign with the charter high schools that have opted into the CPS launch phase and application period of the HS Application Redesign for 9<sup>th</sup> grade students entering high schools in the Fall of 2018, ~~and the Fall of 2019, the Fall of 2020 and beyond~~ by amending their existing school agreements to delegate authority to the Board to conduct the application process and the lottery, if necessary, on behalf of the charter schools.

To achieve the objectives of (i) giving applicants their highest possible choice in light of applicant movement between the time when offers are extended and the start of the new school year and (ii) ensuring accurate school financial management in light of annual student attrition, the district shall be allowed to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at contract and charter high schools listed in Exhibit A based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district.

When there are more 9<sup>th</sup> grade students accepted through the HS Application Redesign and enrolled in the high schools listed in Exhibit A by the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the CPS semester up to a maximum of 10% above and beyond the maximum student enrollment number in such schools' agreements ("Additional 9<sup>th</sup> Grade Students"), the Board desires to make payments to those schools for such Additional 9<sup>th</sup> Grade Students.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH CHARTER SCHOOLS:** Under the MOU, the district shall be allowed to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at the charter schools listed in Exhibit A based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district. This authorization is contingent on charter high schools each opting into the High School Application Redesign.

Charter high schools that have signed on to High School Application Redesign are agreeing to comply with the updated CPS enrollment and transfer processes as documented in the Board's Policy on Enrollment and Transfer of Students in the Chicago Public Schools adopted April 26, 2017 (17-0426-PO1), as may be amended, and the Board's Admissions Policy for Magnet, Selective Enrollment and other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs adopted April 26, 2017 (17-0426-PO1), as may be amended.

**TERM OF MOU:** The MOU shall commence on July 27, 2017 and shall end on ~~June 30, 2020~~ the expiration date set forth in each school's current charter school agreement.

**EXISTING CHARTER AND CONTRACT SCHOOLS' AGREEMENTS:** This Board Report authorizes the amendment of the existing agreements for the charter schools and contract schools listed in Exhibit A as set forth below, effective as of July 27, 2017; however, written amendments are not required:

- a. Amend Section 4.d. or 5.d., in particular the Enrollment and Application Process/Lottery subsections, of their existing Charter School Agreements to delegate authority to the Board to conduct the high school application process and the high school lottery, if necessary, on behalf of the charter schools and to allow the district to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at the charter high schools listed in Exhibit A based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district.
- b. Amend Section 4.d, Enrollment, and Exhibit A-II.B., Student Population, of their existing Contract School Agreements to allow the district to develop 9<sup>th</sup> grade offer numbers at the contract high schools listed in Exhibit A based on procedures that are comparable to non-selective enrollment high schools in the district.

**COMPENSATION:** Payments are authorized (per-pupil funding and all other necessary local, state and federal government funding) for Additional 9<sup>th</sup> Grade Students under those schools' existing Charter School Agreements and Contract School Agreements in the event there are more 9<sup>th</sup> grade students accepted through the HS Application Redesign and enrolled in the schools listed in Exhibit A by the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the CPS semester up to a maximum of 10% above and beyond the maximum student enrollment number in such schools' agreement ("Additional 9<sup>th</sup> Grade Students"). In the event the Board provides district-run high schools with additional funds to offset 9<sup>th</sup> grade enrollment declines attributable solely to the availability and performance of the HS Application Redesign, the Board shall provide additional funds in the same manner to charter and contract high schools listed in Exhibit A that experience 9<sup>th</sup> grade enrollment declines that can be attributed solely to the availability and performance of the HS Application Redesign.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Board's President and Secretary are authorized to execute the written Memorandum of Understanding for the High School Application Redesign and amendment with the charter high schools listed in Exhibit A. Additional charter schools may participate in the HS Application Redesign and execute the Memorandum of Understanding and amendment without amending this Resolution. The Board's General Counsel is authorized to include other relevant terms and conditions in the Memorandum of Understanding and amendment, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter high schools. The Board's President and Secretary are authorized to sign any amendments to the charter and contract school agreements in connection with the HS Application Redesign, subject to approval as to legal form by the Board's General Counsel. The Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation or his/her interim designee is authorized to sign any ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the HS Application Redesign, including those required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2020 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY19 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

EXHIBIT A

**PARTICIPATING CHARTER & CONTRACT HIGH SCHOOLS**

1. Deleted
2. ASPIRA Charter School  
c/o ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois  
2415 N. Milwaukee Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60647  
Phone: (773) 252-0970  
Contact Person: Fernando Grillo  
School Type: Charter
3. Catalyst Charter School – Maria  
c/o Catalyst Schools  
6727 S. California Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60629  
Phone: (773) 295-7001  
Contact Person: Gordon Hannon  
School Type: Charter
4. Chicago Collegiate Charter School  
c/o Chicago Collegiate, Inc.  
2521 W. North Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60647  
Phone: (312) 206-5349  
Contact Person: Beth Carrera Napleton  
School Type: Charter
5. Chicago High School for the Arts  
2714 W. Augusta Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60622  
Phone: (773) 534-9710  
Contact Person: Jose Ochoa  
School Type: Contract
6. Chicago International Charter School  
c/o Chicago Charter School Foundation  
11 E. Adams Street, Suite 600  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Phone: (312) 651-5000  
Contact Person: Elizabeth Shaw  
School Type: Charter
7. Chicago Tech Academy High School  
c/o Chicago Tech Academy  
3411 W. Diversey Avenue, Suite 10  
Chicago, IL 60647  
Phone: (773) 278-5418, ext. 15  
Contact Person: Lance Russell  
Matthew Moeller  
School Type: Contract
8. Chicago Math and Science Academy  
Charter School  
7212 N. Clark  
Chicago, IL 60626  
Phone: (773) 761-8960  
Contact Person: Ali Kuran  
School Type: Charter
9. Chicago Virtual Charter School  
38 S. Peoria Street  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Phone: (312) 267-4486  
Contact Person: Richard Lebron  
Vikki Stokes  
School Type: Charter
10. EPIC Academy Charter High School  
c/o EPIC Academy, Inc.  
8255 S. Houston Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60617  
Phone: (773) 535- 7930  
Contact Person: Myetie Hamilton  
School Type: Charter
11. Foundations College Preparatory Charter  
School  
c/o Foundations College Preparatory School  
1233 W. 109<sup>th</sup> Place  
Chicago, IL 60643  
Phone: (773) 413-8193  
Contact Person: Micki O'Neil  
School Type: Charter

12. Horizon Science Academy – Southwest  
Chicago Charter School  
c/o Concept Schools NFP  
2250 E. Devon Avenue, Suite 215  
Des Plaines, IL. 60018  
Phone: (224) 678-5547  
Contact Person: Salim Ucan  
School Type: Charter
13. Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy  
Charter High School  
c/o Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.  
2570 S. Blue Island Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: (773) 890-0055  
Contact Person: Karina Ayala-Bermejo  
School Type: Charter
14. Intrinsic Charter School  
c/o Intrinsic Schools  
4540 W. Belmont Ave  
Chicago, IL 60641  
Phone: (708) 887-2737  
Contact Person: Melissa Zaikos  
School Type: Charter
15. Legal Prep Charter Academy  
c/o Legal Prep Charter Academies, Inc.  
4319 W. Washington Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60624  
Phone: (773) 922-7800  
Contact Person: Samuel Finklestein  
Rather Stanton  
School Type: Charter
16. Noble Street Charter School  
c/o Noble Network of Charter Schools  
1010 N. Noble Street  
Chicago, IL 60622  
Phone: (773) 862-1449  
Contact Person: Michael Milkie  
Constance Brewer  
School Type: Charter
17. North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter  
High School  
1615 S. Christiana  
Chicago, IL 60623  
Phone: (773) 542-1490  
Contact Person: Garland L. Thomas-McDavid  
School Type: Charter
18. Perspectives Charter School  
1530 S. State Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60605  
Phone: (312) 604-2123  
Contact Person: Rhonda Hopps  
Deborah Stevens  
School Type: Charter
19. University of Chicago Charter School  
c/o University of Chicago Charter School  
Corporation  
1313 E. 60th Street  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: (773) 702-5693  
Contact Person: Sara Ray-Stoeltinga  
Tanika Island  
School Type: Charter
20. Acero Charter Schools  
c/o Acero Charter Schools, Inc.  
209 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 500  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Phone: (312) 637-3900  
Contact Person: Helena Stangle  
School Type: Charter
21. Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young  
Men High School – Bronzeville Campus  
c/o Urban Prep Academies  
420 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Phone: (312) 276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King  
School Type: Charter
22. Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young  
Men High School – Englewood Campus  
c/o Urban Prep Academies  
420 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Phone (312) 276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King  
School Type: Charter
23. Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young  
Men High School – West Campus  
c/o Urban Prep Academies  
420 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Phone (312) 276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King  
School Type: Charter
24. Young Women's Leadership Charter School  
2641 S. Calumet Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60616  
Phone (312) 949-9400  
Contact Person: Vanesa Scott-Thompson  
School Type: Charter
25. Art in Motion Charter School  
7415 S. East End Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60649  
Phone (773) 407-7488  
Contact Person: Dr. Karen Ratliff  
School Type: Charter

**Board Member Todd-Breland abstained on Board Report 19-0828-EX2 for vendors Chicago Collegiate Charter School c/o Chicago Collegiate, Inc.; and University of Chicago Charter School c/o University of Chicago Charter School Corporation c/o Urban Education Institute.**

19-0828-EX3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0522-EX4  
APPROVE EXERCISING THE FINAL OPTION TO RENEW THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY & SUPPORT SERVICES (DFSS) - THE CITY OF  
CHICAGO**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the final option to renew the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Department of Family and Support Services (DFSS) - the City of Chicago to provide support city wide agencies to service prenatal parents and birth to 5 years of age students at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$72,800,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to DFSS during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This August 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the funding from \$72,800,000 to \$80,200,000. The reasons for this increase are as follows: (1.) The Illinois State Board of Education has increased the funding to CPS for the Early Childhood Block Grant in the amount of \$18,500,000. (2.) As stipulated in the IGA, DFSS will receive an increase in the amounts of \$4,625,000 (25% for birth to three programs) and \$2,775,000 (15% for three to five programs) for a total of \$7,400,000. (3.) The M/WBE language has to be modified to list the contract as exempt. No written amendment to the IGA is required.

**AGENCY:** Department of Family & Support Services – The City of Chicago  
1615 W. Chicago Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60622  
Cerathel Burgess-Burnett, Deputy Commissioner  
(312) 746-8545

**USER:** Office of Early Childhood Education  
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Leslie McKinily, Director of Program Operations, Office of Early Childhood Education  
(773) 535-8529

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0124-EX3) in the amount of \$65,400,000 is for a term commencing July 1, 2017 and ending June 30, 2018, with the Board having 2 options to renew for 1 year terms. The agreement was subsequently renewed by Board Report 18-0627-EX2 in the amount of \$65,400,000 and subsequently amended by Board Report 18-1024-EX2 for total amount of \$72,800,000 for a term commencing on July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

**OPTION PERIOD:** The term of this agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:** There are no options to renew.

**DESCRIPTION:** As part of the Mayor's second term priority initiative, the City wants to consolidate the funding and oversight of community-based early childhood programming to DFSS. This consists of transferring the current community-based funding and capacity housed in CPS to DFSS.

**COMPENSATION:** DFSS shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. The estimated annual cost is ~~\$72,800,000~~ \$80,200,000. The total amount authorized by this Board Report is ~~\$72,800,000~~ \$80,200,000.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES:** DFSS will use the monies to fund community-based organizations to implement early childhood programming for prenatal parents and children age birth to five; funds will be disbursed to community-based organizations to implement birth to age five programming.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all documents required to administer or effectuate the agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this contract is an intergovernmental agreement. Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to: Office of Early Childhood Education      Fiscal Year: 2020-2021  
Budget Classifications: 11385-362-54125-410001-TBD - 376671      (~~\$72,800,000~~ \$80,200,000 FY20-FY21)  
11385-362-54125-410001-TBD - 376673

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.



**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-OP1**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0522-OP1  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
SHOPPING CENTER BF, LLC FOR USE BY PEIRCE ELEMENTARY PRE-K**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with Shopping Center BF, LLC, for space located at 5300 N. Broadway St., for use by Peirce Elementary Pre-K. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report.

This August 2019 amended Board Report is to revise the term to reflect a commencement date of September 1, 2019 and continuing through ten (10) years and one (1) month from the rent commencement date. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**LANDLORD: SHOPPING CENTER BF, LLC**  
5300 N. Broadway St.  
Chicago, IL 60640  
Contact: Joaquin Marquez - JLL  
Phone: (312) 785-9555

**TENANT:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**LEASED PREMISES:** 5300 N. Broadway St., consisting of approximately 8,625 rentable square feet ("RSF"). The space is located in a shopping center with CPS being the largest tenant.

**USE:** Pre-K space for Peirce Elementary

**TERM:** The term of the lease shall commence on ~~June~~ September 1, 2019, and shall continue through ~~May 31, 2029 (10 years)~~ ten (10) years and one (1) month from the rent commencement date. Landlord shall allow the Board access to the Premises on ~~June~~ September 1, 2019, to enable Board to install tenant improvements, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and IT/communication infrastructure/conduit. The Board shall have the right to renew the lease for (2) additional five years periods. The Board shall provide Landlord with 9 months prior written notice of its intent to renew.

**RENT:** Tenant shall pay a base rent of \$20.00 per RSF per year. Base rent will be abated for a period of thirty (30) days from the rent commencement date ~~the month of June 2019~~. Base Rent will increase every year at a rate of 2.25%. The annual base rent is below and shall be payable in equal monthly installments.

Year 1	\$172,500.00
Year 2	\$176,381.25
Year 3	\$180,349.83
Year 4	\$184,407.70
Year 5	\$188,556.87
Year 6	\$192,799.40
Year 7	\$197,137.39
Year 8	\$201,572.98
Year 9	\$206,108.37
Year 10	\$210,745.81

**OPERATING, MAINTENANCE EXPENSES AND UTILITIES:** CPS will pay for its own utilities from lease commencement date. Tenant will maintain in good repair, at Tenant's sole expense the interior and exterior non-structural portions of the building including electrical and plumbing. One-time replacement of the HVAC will be at the Landlord's sole responsibility.

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:** Landlord shall install sprinklers into the space, LED exterior signage fabricated and installed by Landlord per mutually agreed upon signage exhibit, southern exterior door and plumbing rough-in for 4 Pre-K classrooms.

**TENANT IMPROVEMENT ALLOWANCE:** Provided tenant is not in default, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for portion of the cost of Tenant's improvements equal to \$35.00 per square foot. Reimbursement shall be contingent upon receipt of lien waivers from tenant.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** Any and all insurance/indemnification language shall be negotiated by the General Counsel.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt

**LSC REVIEW:** Not applicable

**FINANCIAL:** The estimated total amount to be paid by the Board for the Leased Premises for the term ~~June 1, 2019 through May 31, 2029~~ is \$2,600,559.60. Charge to Real Estate Department.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-OP2**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL USE AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF AN INDOOR ATHLETIC FACILITY AT GATELY PARK**

**THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement ("IGA") with the Chicago Park District ("CPD") for the CPD to undertake a project to construct a new indoor track and field facility at Gately Park for shared use with Chicago Public Schools and to authorize the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to contribute up to \$2,000,000 to the CPD for the construction, use, maintenance and repair of the athletic facility. The Intergovernmental Use Agreement between the Board and CPD for the joint use of the Athletic Facilities is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the Intergovernmental Use Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the Intergovernmental Use Agreement stated as follows.

<b>PARTIES:</b>	Board of Education of the City of Chicago 42 W. Madison Street Chicago, IL 60602 Contact: Chief Operations Officer Phone: 773-553-2900	Chicago Park District 541 N. Fairbanks Chicago, IL 60611 Contact: General Superintendent Phone: 312-742-4500
-----------------	--	--

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Chicago Park District owns a 25-acre park located at 744 E. 103<sup>rd</sup> Street in Chicago, Illinois in the Pullman and Roseland neighborhoods, known as Gately Park. The Board has agreed to provide funding to CPD for the construction of the new 139,375-square foot Athletic Facility (Exhibit A) that will have a seating capacity of 3,500 and will have the area's first hydraulically banked 200-meter track. The Athletic Facility will also feature a 4,000-square foot warm-up area, eight sprint lanes, two long and triple jump runways and pits, pole-vault runway and pads, a high jump area and scoreboards and will be available for programmatic use by Chicago Public School students. CPD has agreed to construct, maintain and to enter into a twenty (20) year non-revocable IGA with the Board for joint use of the Athletic Facility.

**PREMISES:** The specific project area is as described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES AND USE OF PREMISES:** Under the Intergovernmental Use Agreement with CPD, the Board will have programmatic use of the Athletic Facility for twenty (20) years. CPD and the Board will agree on the use of the Athletic Facility which may include activities during school hours and mutually agreed on after school hours for School related or sponsored programs, practices, interscholastic competitions and intramural games, which may be scheduled on weekends, or such other hours as agreed to by the Board's Chief Administrative Officer. The Board will enter into a use agreement with CPD for the designation of the day-to-day use of the Athletic Facilities. The Board shall not be required to obtain a permit or pay a fee for its use of the Athletic Facilities. CPD will be responsible for construction, maintenance and all costs related to the use and operation of the Athletic Facility. The Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, to maintain the Athletic Facility shown on Exhibit A, if necessary due to maintenance falling below the accepted standard for such Facility, and to seek reimbursement for those costs from the CPD.

**TERM:** The term of the non-revocable Intergovernmental Use Agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twenty (20) years thereafter.

**CONCESSIONS/TICKETS:** The Board shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during the Board's priority use and shall receive any and all payments due or which shall become due during that time. The CPD shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during such times when the Board does not have priority use and the CPD is responsible for the scheduling of events.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** Insurance and indemnification provisions shall be negotiated by the General Counsel.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including indemnification, in the Intergovernmental Use Agreement as may be required to construct and use the new Athletic Facility. Authorize the President and the Secretary to execute any and all documents required to effectuate the twenty (20) year Intergovernmental Use Agreement. Authorize the Chief Administrative Officer or his designee to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the Intergovernmental Use Agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Operations: \$2,000,000  
Source of Funds: Capital Funds

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

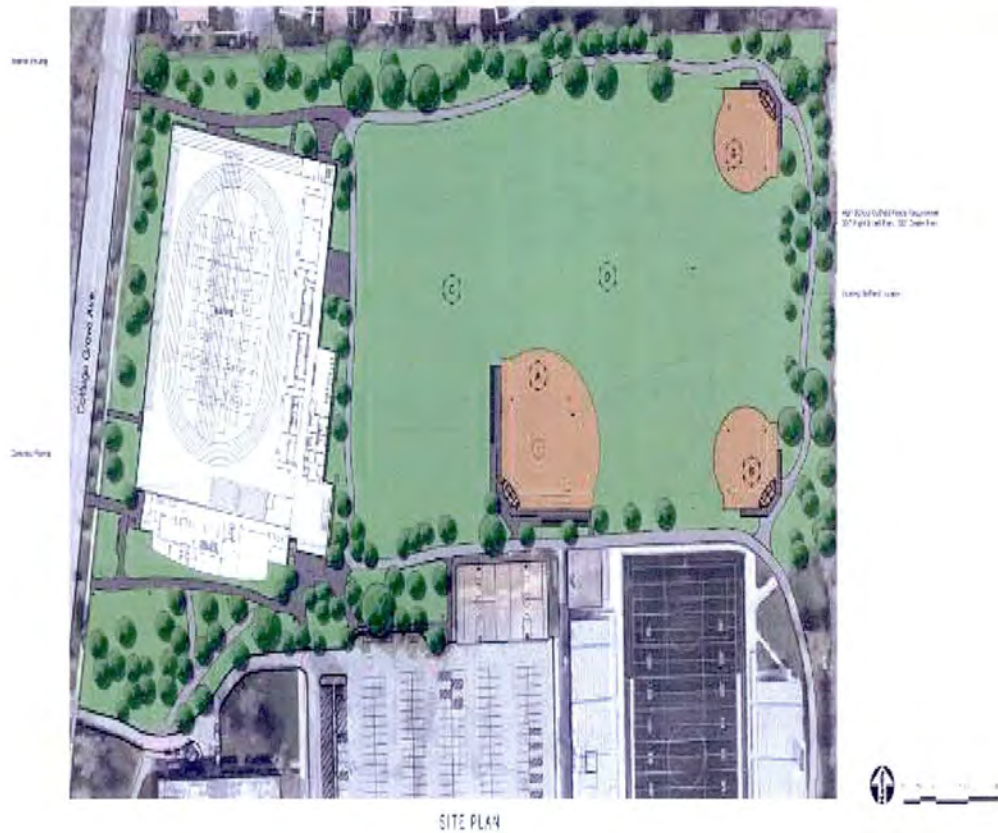
Contingent Liability – The agreements shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

EXHIBIT A

[LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND APPROVAL]

SITE PLAN FOR  
GATELY PARK INDOOR TRACK AND FIELD FACILITY

Sports Field Layout:			
Baseball	10' Base Line 20' Base Line	300' Outfield (Municipal) 300' Outfield (HS/HS+) 250' CF	10-16 Yr. Baseball - Little League High School/JVHS - Coached Line
Baseball Softball	10' Base Line 20' Base Line	300' Outfield	8-12 Yr. Baseball - Little League 8-12 Yr. Softball - Little League
Soccer	10' (Boys) x 230' (110 yds) with 10' Safety Buffer Outside		All Youth Soccer
Soccer	210' (10 yds) x 230' (110 yds) with 10' Safety Buffer Outside		Youth Soccer, High School (MHS) & Adult



SITE PLAN

19-0828-OP3

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL USE AGREEMENT WITH THE  
CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND USE  
OF ATHLETIC FIELDS AT LINCOLN PARK**

**THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement ("IGA") with the Chicago Park District ("CPD") for the CPD to undertake a project to construct a new artificial turf football/soccer field with bleachers at Lincoln Park for shared use with Lincoln Park High School and to authorize the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to contribute up to \$3,000,000 to the CPD for the construction, use, maintenance and repair of the fields. The Intergovernmental Use Agreement between the Board and CPD for the joint use of the Athletic Facilities is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the Intergovernmental Use Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the Intergovernmental Use Agreement stated as follows.

<b>PARTIES:</b>	Board of Education of the City of Chicago 42 W. Madison Street Chicago, IL 60602 Contact: Chief Operations Officer Phone: 773-553-2900	Chicago Park District 541 N. Fairbanks Chicago, IL 60611 Contact: General Superintendent Phone: 312-742-4500
-----------------	--	--

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Chicago Park District owns an 1190-acre park along the lakefront from Ohio Street Beach in the Streeterville neighborhood, northward to Ardmore Avenue in Edgewater known as Lincoln Park. The Board has agreed to provide funding to CPD for the construction of a new artificial turf football/soccer field with bleachers at the new Athletic Fields (Exhibit A) for programmatic use by Lincoln Park High School located at 2001 N. Orchard Street, Chicago. CPD has agreed to construct, maintain and to enter into a twenty (20) year non-revocable IGA with the Board for joint use of the Athletic Facilities.

**PREMISES:** The specific project area is bounded by Diversey Driving Range to the west and Lake Shore Drive to the east as described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES AND USE OF PREMISES:** Under the Intergovernmental Use Agreement with CPD, the Board will have programmatic use of the Athletic Facilities for twenty (20) years. CPD and the Board will agree on the use of the Athletic Facilities which may include activities during school hours and mutually agreed on after school hours for School related or sponsored programs, practices, interscholastic competitions and intramural games, which may be scheduled on weekends, or such other hours as agreed to by the Board's Chief Administrative Officer. The Board will enter into a use agreement with CPD for the designation of the day-to-day use of the Athletic Facilities. The Board shall not be required to obtain a permit or pay a fee for its use of the Athletic Facilities. CPD will be responsible for construction, maintenance and all costs related to the use and operation of the Athletic Facilities. The Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, to maintain the Athletic Facilities shown on Exhibit A, if necessary due to maintenance falling below the accepted standard for such Facilities, and to seek reimbursement for those costs from the CPD.

**TERM:** The term of the non-revocable Intergovernmental Use Agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twenty (20) years thereafter.

**CONCESSIONS/TICKETS:** The Board shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during the Board's priority use and shall receive any and all payments due or which shall become due during that time. The CPD shall have the right to control and operate all ticket sales and field concessions during such times when the Board does not have priority use and the CPD is responsible for the scheduling of events.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** Insurance and indemnification provisions shall be negotiated by the General Counsel.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including indemnification, in the Intergovernmental Use Agreement as may be required to construct and use the new Athletic Facilities. Authorize the President and the Secretary to execute any and all documents required to effectuate the twenty (20) year Intergovernmental Use Agreement. Authorize the Chief Administrative Officer or his designee to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the Intergovernmental Use Agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Operations: \$3,000,000  
Source of Funds: Capital Funds



**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreements shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**[LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO SURVEY AND APPROVAL]**

**SITE PLAN FOR**  
**LINCOLN PARK FOOTBALL/SOCCER ARTIFICIAL TURF FIELDS**



19-0828-PR1

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP, INC. FOR ARTS  
EDUCATION SCOPE AND SEQUENCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Public Consulting Group, Inc. to provide arts education scope and service development services to the Department of Arts Education at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 19-0806-Cpor-7320

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 27249  
PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP, INC.  
33 NORTH DEARBORN., STE 3  
CHICAGO, IL 60602

Evan Lefsky  
312 253-3742

Ownership: William Mosakowski - 33.37%,  
All Others less than 10%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10890 - Arts  
  
42 West Madison  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Debettencourt, Mrs. Julia M.  
  
773-553-1782

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2019 and shall end August 31, 2020. This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of one (1) year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

To support implementation of the CPS Curriculum Equity Initiative, the following services are being procured: PK-12 Scope and Sequence Development in 4 of 5 Artistic disciplines recognized by the Illinois Arts Learning Standards and CPS high school graduation requirements: Visual Arts, Music, Dance, and Theatre. The Scope and Sequence will be developed in direct collaboration with and in response to CPS teacher and other internal CPS stakeholder expertise. It will reflect Chicago's urban context, its unique cultural capital, and the standards and frameworks adopted by CPS. Public Consulting Group, Inc. will facilitate formal and informal sessions with internal academic/specialty teams (CPS Arts Teachers, Department of Arts Education, etc.) to develop the final deliverables.

**DELIVERABLES:**

PK-12 Scope and Sequences in four artistic disciplines:

1. Visual Arts
2. Music
3. Theatre
4. Dance

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in clarity regarding student learning outcomes and content needed to develop the full arts education curricula in 4 of out 5 anticipated artistic disciplines.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. Estimated annual costs for the 1 year term are set forth below:

\$187,356, FY20  
\$62,452, FY21

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

Vendor shall be reimbursed for the following expenses: Travel. The total compensation amount reflected herein is inclusive of all reimbursable expenses.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning

Unit 10814

\$187,356, FY20

\$62,452, FY21

Not to exceed for \$249,808 for the one year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-PR2**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SONOVA USA INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF HEARING ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (HAT) AND FREQUENCY MODULATION (FM) EQUIPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first and second renewal agreement with Sonova USA Inc. for the purchase of Hearing Assistive Technology (HAT) and Frequency Modulation (FM) equipment for the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 69878  
SONOVA USA INC.  
4520 WEAVER PARKWAY  
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555

Bonnie Pendelbury

Ownership: For Profit



**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11610 - Diverse Learner Supports & Services

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Adamowski, Mr. Anthony Michael

773-553-6624

PM Contact:  
11610 - Diverse Learner Supports & Services

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Smith, Mr. Richard Gray

773-553-2557

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-0928-PR1) in the amount of \$216,888 is for a term commencing on October 1, 2016 and ending on September 30, 2019, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year term each. The original agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report 19-0327-PR2) to increase the not-to-exceed amount to \$300,000. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-3.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2021.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Hearing Assistive Technology (HAT) and Frequency Modulation (FM) equipment to be purchased include the following:

Category 1 - body worn, ear level, neck loop, receiver with audio shoe, OSSEO-Integrated Receiver, semi integrated, bundled semi integrated, cochlear implant, programming transmitter and integrated multitalker.  
Category 2 - classroom speakers.

**OUTCOMES:**

HAT products will result in students that are classified as deaf or hard of hearing using the devices to improve hearing capacity, with the goal of improved learning. HAT products and FM receivers provided by vendor are designed to complement existing therapies in children with minimal or unilateral hearing loss, auditory processing disorders and learning disabilities.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in the option document. Estimated annual costs for this period are set forth below:

FY20, \$125,000

FY21, \$125,000

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Officer of Diverse Learner Supports and Services to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services, Unit 11675

Fund 114

FY20 \$125,000

FY21, \$125,000

Not to exceed \$250,000 for both the first and second (1) year renewal terms.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-PR3**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH TEACHING STRATEGIES, LLC FOR TEACHING STRATEGIES GOLD ASSESSMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Teaching Strategies, LLC to provide Teaching Strategies GOLD (TSG) assessment services to the Office of Early Childhood Education (OECE) at an annual cost as set forth in the Compensation Section in this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on July 23, 2019 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on July 23, 2019, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](http://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until the August 28, 2019 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 90907  
TEACHING STRATEGIES, LLC  
4500 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY#300  
BETHESDA, MD 20814

Heather O'Shea  
301 634-0818

Ownership: For Profit: UTJ Holdco, Inc. -  
100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11385 - Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mckinily, Miss Leslie  
  
773-553-2010

PM Contact:  
11360 - Early Childhood Development  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Abello, Mr. Michael Christian  
773-553-2010

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2019 and shall end August 31, 2020. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor's assessment services are aligned to the preschool curriculum, The Creative Curriculum. The City's preschool programs operated under the City's Department of Family Support Services use the same assessment services and curriculum, allowing for consistent data collection and reporting among preschool education providers. Additionally, Vendor shall provide training and technical support to CPS teachers on how to use the assessment services and input qualitative data.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Observational data on individual child development will be collected on ISBE funded children in CPS preschool classrooms and qualitative data will be entered into Teaching Strategies GOLD to report on child outcomes. Training and technical support, data collection procedures, monitoring and reporting and data elements will also be provided by Vendor.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the following:

Observational data on individual child development will be collected in, stored in, and reported from in the vendor's system. Additionally, TSG will provide 50 hours of training and technical support for CPS OECE staff, teachers, and administrators. Teachers will enter on an on-going basis, individual child observational data - including documentation and artifacts - into the TSG system. OECE staff, school administration, and classroom teachers will have access as appropriate to their role.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:  
\$670,000; FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Early Childhood Education Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is a grant funded program.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 362  
Early Childhood Education, Unit 11385  
\$670,000.00, FY20  
Not to exceed \$670,000.00 for the one (1) year term.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 19-0828-PR4

### AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ELECTRICAL JOINT APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING TRUST FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the second renewal agreement with Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust to provide educational services to the Office of College and Career Success at an estimated annual cost of \$250,000 for this option period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

#### VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 17910  
ELECTRICAL JOINT APPRENTICESHIP  
AND TRAINING TRUST  
6201 WEST 115TH STREET  
ALSIP, IL 60803

Anthony Jacobs  
708 389-1340

Ownership: Non Profit

#### USER INFORMATION :

Project  
Manager: 13725 - Early College and Career  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Rudofsky, Ms. Sarah E  
  
773-553-2490

PM Contact: 10870 - College and Career Success Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Deuser, Mr. Michael K.  
  
773-535-5100

#### ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement authorized by Board Report 17-0927-PR2 in the amount of \$250,000 was for a term commencing September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2018, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 18-0523-PR1) for a term commencing September 1, 2018 and ending August 31, 2019, in the amount of \$250,000. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the single-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

#### OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide educational services that include teaching services (two instructors), related curriculum and support materials for the electricity program at Chicago Builds.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide educational services that include teaching services (two instructors), related curriculum and support materials. The contracted electricity teachers must be eligible to receive and have in place their ISBE educator licensure to teach the electricity courses prior to teaching. The teachers must also successfully pass all background and TB tests, and drug screenings for CPS. The teachers will be responsible for the day to day classroom instruction, classroom management, student assessment, grades, attendance, and all other matters related to high school students as outlined in the CTU contract. The teachers of the electricity program will be required to work all days as outlined in the current CTU contract.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in increased certifications as well as higher graduation, college enrollment and persistence rates, and expanded career opportunities, especially through admittance into the IBEW apprenticeship program for students enrolled in the CTE Chicago Builds Electricity programs.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as specified in the option document. Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:  
\$250,000 FY20

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreement. Authorize Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a not-for-profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 369  
Unit 13727, Early College and Career Education Citywide.  
\$250,000, FY20  
Not to exceed \$250,000 for the one (1) year term.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0828-PR5

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH CAREERS THROUGH CULINARY ARTS PROGRAM, INC.  
FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO CULINARY STUDENTS AND TEACHERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program, Inc. to provide culinary education services to Career and Technical Education (CTE) Culinary students and teachers at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on July 23, 2019 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on July 23, 2019, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](http://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until the August 28, 2019 Board meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for sole source procurements and the Board's Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 85537  
CAREERS THROUGH CULINARY ARTS  
PROGRAM, INC.  
505 EIGHTH AVENUE, STE 1400  
NEW YORK, NY 10018

Nicola Copeland  
212 974-7111

Ownership: Non-Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 13725 - Early College and Career  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Rudofsky, Ms. Sarah E  
  
773-553-2490

PM Contact:  
  
10870 - College and Career Success Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Deuser, Mr. Michael K.  
  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2019 and shall end August 31, 2020. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide professional development for culinary arts teachers, arrange for the donation of food and supplies from national sponsors, arrange for local chefs to be mentors, provide career and college advising, work with students to develop job readiness skills and acquire internships, and provide national scholarships donated by the organization.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide:

1. Professional Development - Vendor will offer at least one Professional Development Workshop for CPS Culinary Arts teachers and a Professional Development workshop for CPS Culinary Arts tutors.

2. Food Donations - Vendor will arrange for product donations by local and national sponsors to culinary classrooms.
3. Career Planning/Opportunity Creation and Cooking Competition/Scholarships - Vendor will provide culinary arts college and career readiness assistance to students through chef mentors; food service industry presentations; campus-based events; competition application workshops/meetings and individual advisement; and a job readiness training sequence.
4. Tracking - Lifetime Placement and Advising. Vendor Competition finalists and students placed in jobs by Vendor may contact and use Vendor resources on a lifetime basis to maintain employment and seek career advancement in the industry. CPS will continue to assist vendor in their attempts to contact lost students.
5. Program Coordinator - Program Coordinator will be responsible for facilitating all vendor program activities and administering the program.
6. Summer Programming - One (1) one-week summer program and least one (1) five-day summer workshop will be held over the summer. The one-week summer program will accommodate up to 25 students and the five-day summer workshop will host 25 students and no more than 30 total.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will increase the number of culinary arts teachers, increase their culinary skills and content knowledge, and enhance their instructional delivery. Students will have the opportunity to transition to post-secondary institutions with scholarships to help finance their education. Additionally, schools will receive assistance with offsetting food costs and relationships with community chefs. Emphasis will be placed on increasing work-based learning opportunities including: culinary career presentations, off-site chef events and demonstrations, job shadowing field trips and jobs for culinary arts students.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:

\$113,925, FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a Not-for-profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 369

Early College and Career Education

\$113,925, FY20

Not to exceed \$113,925 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0828-PR6

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$34,550,490.60 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,265,144.45 as listed in the attached August Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 412, 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 437, 439, 485, 486, 487 & 488 will be used for all Change Orders (August Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



## Appendix A August 2019

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT	
								AA	H	A	WBE	
Lavazo/Curtis	PMJ Enterprises	3603400	VT	\$ 169,970.00	5/21/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	93%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Falconer	KRM	3547139	JOC	\$ 68,919.19	5/20/2019	8/31/2019	2019	80%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Funston	Tyler Lane Construction	3547188	JOC	\$ 118,250.00	5/20/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	83%	0%	4%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Kelvin Park	Tyler Lane Construction	3547250	JOC	\$ 119,560.00	5/20/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	84%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Young W	Madison Construction	3599270	GC	\$ 8,078,837.00	5/15/2019	8/31/2019	2019	2%	14%	17%	15%	The scope of work consists of RTU replacement, fire pump upgrades, hot water and pool filter replacement and select interior upgrades
Reavis	Friedler	3599260	GC	\$ 3,542,800.00	5/15/2019	10/31/2019	2019	0%	30%	0%	14%	The scope of work consists of mechanical upgrades, including boiler, units and RTUs
Pritcher	AGAE	3601299	GC	\$ 1,234,796.00	5/15/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	42%	0%	14%	The scope of work consists of a new campus park including turf field and playground equipment
Leslie	All-Bry	3593562	GC	\$ 1,442,000.00	5/13/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	40%	0%	11%	The scope of work consists of a new turf field
NASH	KRM	3547197	JOC	\$ 56,329.23	5/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	85%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
SPENCER	KRM	3547196	JOC	\$ 32,611.21	5/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	72%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
MARSHALL	KRM	3547190	JOC	\$ 70,554.38	5/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	59%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
PERIN	KRM	3542711	JOC	\$ 17,171.61	5/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	68%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
HANSON PARK	KRM	3547155	JOC	\$ 54,394.47	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	78%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Lyon	KRM	3547161	JOC	\$ 50,886.86	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	68%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
FRAZIER	KRM	3547195	JOC	\$ 37,661.43	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	58%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
LOWELL	KRM	3547193	JOC	\$ 138,770.20	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	58%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
FARRAGUT	KRM	3547214	JOC	\$ 40,448.70	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	52%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
MCCORMICK	KRM	3546728	JOC	\$ 47,864.84	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	76%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
PEREZ	KRM	3546729	JOC	\$ 35,075.86	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	83%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
SPRY ES	KRM	3547121	JOC	\$ 35,060.39	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	60%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
ARMOUR	KRM	3547124	JOC	\$ 44,188.78	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	66%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
MANLEY IS	KRM	3547127	JOC	\$ 108,864.12	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	58%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
MORTON	KRM	3547131	JOC	\$ 31,900.32	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	80%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
BURR	KRM	3547133	JOC	\$ 54,228.44	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	80%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
HOPE	KRM	3547136	JOC	\$ 51,538.53	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	79%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
SIDDER	KRM	3547146	JOC	\$ 22,856.29	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	73%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Talcut	KRM	3547145	JOC	\$ 58,071.80	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	94%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Kilmer	Tyler Lane	3627419	JOC	\$ 89,103.68	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	85%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
CORREY	KRM	3546713	JOC	\$ 66,777.82	5/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	71%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Ninos Heroes/Ash	Friedler	3596810	GC	\$ 3,018,000.00	5/6/2019	10/31/2019	2019	0%	20%	0%	10%	The scope of work consists of a new campus park including turf field and playground equipment
Nash/Weber	All-Bry	3596804	GC	\$ 1,923,000.00	5/6/2019	10/31/2019	2019	0%	45%	0%	13%	The scope of work consists of a new campus park including turf field and playground equipment
Kelly/Curt/Kennedy	CCC Holdings	3596514	GC	\$ 3,575,215.00	5/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	30%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations
Carver	CCC Holdings	3596667	GC	\$ 772,042.25	5/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	25%	5%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations
Corless	CCC Holdings	3596686	GC	\$ 297,149.40	5/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	14%	17%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations
Harian	CCC Holdings	3596689	GC	\$ 636,655.50	5/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	20%	10%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations
Washington	CCC Holdings	3596803	GC	\$ 1,305,886.00	5/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	25%	5%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations
Westcott	All-Bry	3593152	GC	\$ 1,323,000.00	5/2/2019	10/31/2019	2019	0%	59%	0%	9%	The scope of work consists of a new campus park including turf field and playground
Charr	Murphy & Jones	3596272	GC	\$ 37,823.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	32%	0%	5%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Darwin	Murphy & Jones	3596274	GC	\$ 172,784.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	5%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Funston	Murphy & Jones	3596276	GC	\$ 32,700.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	3%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Moos	Murphy & Jones	3596277	GC	\$ 49,451.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	4%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Mozart	Murphy & Jones	3596278	GC	\$ 37,820.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	6%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Ceals	Murphy & Jones	3596279	GC	\$ 52,360.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Snow	Murphy & Jones	3596219	GC	\$ 133,892.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	10%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Talcut	Murphy & Jones	3596812	GC	\$ 79,715.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	6%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
West Park	Murphy & Jones	3596217	GC	\$ 25,132.00	5/2/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	31%	0%	11%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations
Chappel	Tyler Lane Construction	3547174	JOC	\$ 128,830.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	90%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Jamison	Tyler Lane Construction	3547177	JOC	\$ 116,900.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	89%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs
Barry	Tyler Lane Construction	3547187	JOC	\$ 37,900.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	85%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs

## Appendix A August 2019

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	APPRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT		
Denehy/Dulles/Harvard/Ruggie s/Tanner	Peterson	3594883	GC	\$ 233,880.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	22%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of a new turf field	7
	Murphy & Jones	3595181	GC	\$ 579,960.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	30%	0%	10%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations	7
		3595176											
		3595171											
		3595170	VT	\$ 117,227.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	93%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of pre-k classroom renovations	7
		3594837	GC	\$ 953,932.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	40%	0%	12%	The scope of work consists of science classroom renovations	7
		3595456	GC	\$ 635,500.00	5/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	1%	35%	0%	7%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
		3547778	JOC	\$ 91,619.59	4/16/2019	8/31/2019	2019	23%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
		3549158	JOC	\$ 34,000.00	4/16/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	86%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
		3587608	JOC	\$ 97,571.29	4/15/2019	8/31/2019	2019	23%	0%	0%	3%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
3587611	JOC	\$ 87,700.28	4/15/2019	8/31/2019	2019	21%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1		
Madison	Old Veterans	3587097	JOC	\$ 22,632.34	4/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	43%	0%	18%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Cleveland	3548297	JOC	\$ 14,100.00	4/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	80%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Winneconne	3548802	JOC	\$ 8,000.00	4/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	85%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Newberry	3548831	JOC	\$ 7,900.00	4/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	88%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Shinner North	3549161	JOC	\$ 27,500.00	4/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	85%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	LaSalle	3588757	JOC	\$ 8,936.45	4/9/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	85%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Davis N	3546965	JOC	\$ 26,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	77%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Gage Park	3547087	JOC	\$ 21,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	71%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Kelly	3547112	JOC	\$ 30,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Shields	3547480	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Tilden	Byrnes	3547486	JOC	\$ 56,400.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Hale	3547601	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Dawes	3547739	JOC	\$ 25,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Stevenson	3547743	JOC	\$ 33,600.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Vick	3547746	JOC	\$ 12,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Baron	3547749	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Dotin	3547762	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Neil	3547765	JOC	\$ 24,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Kendall	3547756	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Park Manor	3547752	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Parker	Simons	3547751	JOC	\$ 18,000.00	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3547747	JOC	\$ 10,774.83	4/1/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	83%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3586919	JOC	\$ 50,408.38	3/14/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3564869	JOC	\$ 18,191.06	3/7/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3579463	JOC	\$ 162,184.96	2/19/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3571464	JOC	\$ 22,553.55	2/12/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3571465	JOC	\$ 21,760.10	2/12/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3571471	JOC	\$ 4,260.54	2/12/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	3570358	JOC	\$ 14,447.20	2/12/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Parkers	357388	JOC	\$ 171,880.01	2/4/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	81%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
TEAM Englewood	Chicago Vocational	3568823	JOC	\$ 9,709.81	2/4/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	38%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Chicago Vocational	3564631	JOC	\$ 13,062.69	1/10/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	McDowell	3558806	JOC	\$ 1,931.02	1/7/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	44%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Nobel	3558807	JOC	\$ 2,271.14	1/7/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	78%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Kellman	3557760	JOC	\$ 6,170.30	1/7/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	78%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Swift	3551556	JOC	\$ 345,199.30	1/7/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	78%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Inter-American	3563594	JOC	\$ 280,858.21	1/3/2019	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	78%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Irvington Park	3551562	JOC	\$ 206,755.21	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	0%	78%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Bedler	3555690	JOC	\$ 4,545.89	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	76%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
	Bedler	3555163	JOC	\$ 34,706.63	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	77%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Bedler	3555163	JOC	\$ 34,706.63	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	58%	0%	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1	

Appendix A August 2019

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
Heerst	All-Bry	3556165	JOC	\$ 16,285.65	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	100%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Lewis	All-Bry	3556166	JOC	\$ 13,890.34	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	0%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
King HS	All-Bry	3556167	JOC	\$ 10,408.12	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	67%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Madison	All-Bry	3556168	JOC	\$ 47,799.13	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	75%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Mann	All-Bry	3556169	JOC	\$ 22,685.23	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	82%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
McKay	All-Bry	3556691	JOC	\$ 7,055.80	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	76%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Mitchell	All-Bry	3556170	JOC	\$ 39,237.65	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	63%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Simeon	All-Bry	3556172	JOC	\$ 12,502.55	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	82%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
Mayer	All-Bry	3556696	JOC	\$ 6,843.69	12/19/2018	8/31/2019	2019	78%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
O'Neale	All-Bry	3556173	JOC	\$ 12,573.15	12/14/2018	8/31/2019	2019	81%	0%	The scope of work consists of critical masonry stabilization and structural repairs	1
				\$ 34,476,480.76							

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 1 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Capital/Operations - City Wide</b>									
<b>2019 OIG Office ICR 2019-12150-ICR</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
03/24/19	05/21/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install an AI phone on project site.	\$393,000.00	4	\$143,389.99	\$536,389.99	36.49%	3545539	\$9,036.92
									<b>Project Total: \$9,036.92</b>
<b>Hiram H Belding Elementary School</b>									
<b>2019 Belding ADD 2019-22221-ADD</b>									
Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
04/25/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate existing AT&T service lines in conflict with new additions.	\$5,697,999.00	4	\$78,387.00	\$5,776,386.00	1.38%	3573286	\$18,742.00
									<b>Project Total: \$18,742.00</b>
<b>Myra Bradwell School of Excellence</b>									
<b>2018 Bradwell ACD 2018-22291-ACD</b>									
MZI Building Services, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
05/21/19	05/30/19	Contractor to provide credit for new window shades and reuse existing shades.	\$31,300.00	1	-\$676.00	\$30,624.00	-2.16%	3485373	-\$676.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$676.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 2 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Frederic Chopin Elementary School</b>									
2018 Chopin ROF	2018-22721-ROF	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	\$4,967,000.00	1	\$2,996.00	\$4,969,996.00	0.06%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
05/01/19	05/21/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and re-install an existing roof top exhaust fan on the new roof curb not detailed for replacement in the contract documents.							
								3563108	\$2,996.00
<b>Dewitt Clinton School</b>									
2018 Clinton MCR	2018-22751-MCR	The George Sollitt Construction Co.	\$13,332,254.00	30	\$592,179.00	\$13,924,433.00	4.44%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install insulation along the roof and have conduit rerouted into the attic.							
								3506609 / 3512370	\$13,306.00
04/30/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install sheet metal within the attic space to provide adequate exhaust to various bathrooms within the project site.							
									\$12,030.00
<b>Project Total: \$2,996.00</b>									
<b>John B Drake School</b>									
2017 Drake HCE	2017-23011-HCE	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	\$686,000.00	7	\$23,080.60	\$709,080.60	3.36%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
10/02/18	05/15/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair plumbing work within the ceilings in the basement toilet room.							
								3492661	\$7,189.00
<b>Project Total: \$25,336.00</b>									
<b>Project Total: \$7,189.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 3 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Reason Code	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>John F Eberhart School</b>										
<b>2018 Eberhart ACD 2018-23041-ACD</b>										
Courtesy Electric Inc.										
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
03/20/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new switches for existing A/C units in rooms 303 and 305.	\$94,125.00	1	\$1,936.00	\$96,061.00	2.06%	Owner Directed	3485302	\$1,936.00
<b>Project Total: \$1,936.00</b>										
<b>Frederick Funston Elementary School</b>										
<b>2018 Funston ICR 2018-23291-ICR</b>										
MZI Building Services, Inc.										
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
03/19/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide credit for removing tile flooring replacement scope.	\$96,700.00	1	-\$1,500.00	\$95,200.00	-1.55%	Discovered Conditions	3510608	-\$1,500.00
<b>Project Total: -\$1,500.00</b>										
<b>St. Turbius</b>										
<b>2017 St. Turbius CSP 2017-23521-CSP</b>										
Friedler Construction Co.										
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
05/01/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material for masonry grinding, tuck pointing, and miscellaneous exterior repairs.	\$7,883,000.00	22	\$363,035.15	\$8,246,035.15	4.61%	Owner Directed	3500206	\$24,274.00
07/12/18	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to modify structural steel connections.						Permit Code Change		\$29,007.96
03/22/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional masonry work along the roof.						Owner Directed		\$30,316.00
04/09/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to extend ceiling soffit at elevator lobby, provide laminate solid surfacing at window sills and jams and provide new window guards at west elevation.						Discovered Conditions		\$22,750.78
<b>Project Total: \$106,348.74</b>										

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 4 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Helge A Haugan</b>									
<b>2018 Haugan MEP 2018-23591-MEP</b>									
K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
05/01/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide credit for re-using existing steam pipes in lieu of full replacement.	\$6,210,340.00	5	\$205,644.56	\$6,415,984.56	3.31%	3496134 / 3514105	-560,105.00
<b>Project Total: -\$60,105.00</b>									
<b>Julia Ward Howe School</b>									
<b>2018 Howe ACD 2018-23851-ACD</b>									
MZI Building Services, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
02/25/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install 8 A/C window units within various classrooms within the school.	\$114,120.00	1	\$12,630.00	\$126,750.00	11.07%	3486092	\$12,630.00
<b>Project Total: \$12,630.00</b>									
<b>Wendell E Green</b>									
<b>2018 Green MEP 2018-24131-MEP</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
05/15/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the 3-pole circuit breakers with 1-pole that fed the existing water heaters.	\$2,784,000.00	10	\$21,342.78	\$2,805,342.78	0.77%	3564873	\$331.78
<b>Project Total: \$331.78</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/20197/17/19  
Page 5 of 8**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
George B McClellan Elementary School									
2018 McClellan MCR 2018-24421-MCR									
The George Sollitt Construction Co.									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/10/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate sump basins and provide new sump closet.	\$8,260,752.00	15	\$333,047.52	\$6,593,799.52	5.32%	3516347	\$32,304.40
							Reason Code		
							Discovered Conditions		
							Project Total: \$32,304.40		
Alfred Nobel Elementary School									
2018 Nobel MCR 2018-24691-MCR									
K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material for hardware modifications at two mullion locations.	\$8,090,000.00	2	\$4,541.36	\$8,094,541.36	0.06%	3563122	\$1,756.25
							Reason Code		
							Owner Directed		
04/17/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install an additional new AI Phone.					Owner Directed		\$2,785.11
							Project Total: \$4,541.36		
Ambrose Plamondon Elementary School									
2018 Plamondon SCI 2018-24981-SCI									
CCC JV									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/25/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a new SmartBoard.	\$140,000.00	4	\$20,102.19	\$160,102.19	14.36%	3516307	\$1,703.23
							Reason Code		
							School Request		
05/01/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish a temporary door and hardware.					Owner Directed		\$2,084.15
04/30/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a lintel at an enlarged door opening.					Discovered Conditions		\$9,285.60
							Project Total: \$13,072.98		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears



**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 6 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total Contract	Reason Code	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Sidney Sawyer School										
2018 Sawyer ROF 2018-25231-ROF Friedler Construction Co.										
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							3482029 / 3514111	\$3,768.51
03/18/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install access panel in gym ceiling.	\$9,038,000.00	19	\$426,712.57	\$9,464,712.57	4.72%	Discovered Conditions		
05/01/19	05/21/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install modified hinges and associated hardware for door operation.						Discovered Conditions		\$8,415.34
11/07/18	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair corner details and install an expansion joint at the annex building.						Discovered Conditions		\$79,443.42
										Project Total: \$91,627.27
Ole A Thorp Scholastic Academy										
2018 Thorp O ACD 2018-29301-ACD MZI Building Services, Inc.										
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	\$67,630.00	1	\$3,248.92	\$70,878.92	4.80%	Reason Code	3486100	\$3,248.92
03/14/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install new window shades where new A/C units we're installed						School Request		
										Project Total: \$3,248.92
Wilma Rudolph Elementary Learning Center										
2019 Rudolph ICR 2019-30121-ICR K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc										
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	\$2,456,700.41	17	\$122,158.35	\$2,578,858.76	4.97%	Reason Code	3534152	\$68,373.03
05/08/19	05/08/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install a new divider panel, space heaters, voice/data line, remove sinks and storage cabinets and install furniture in various rooms.						Discovered Conditions		
										Project Total: \$68,373.03

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**AUGUST 2019**7/17/19  
Page 7 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Pilsen Elementary Community Academy									
2019 Pilsen DEM 2019-31141-DEM									
All-Bry Construction Company									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
05/20/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to move the fiber optic cables connecting the annex to the main building.	\$696,600.00	1	\$10,866.70	\$707,466.70	1.56%	3573279	\$10,866.70
							Reason Code		
							Owner Directed		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS****AUGUST 2019**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program7/17/19  
Page 8 of 8These change order approval cycles range from  
05/01/2019 to 05/30/2019**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Chicago Academy High School</b>									
<b>2019 Chicago Academy NPL 2019-46481-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
05/02/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new sod along the north lawn.	\$199,910.00	1	\$4,430.80	\$204,340.80	2.22%	3563093	\$4,430.80
<b>Project Total: \$4,430.80</b>									
<b>Richard T Crane Medical Preparatory HS</b>									
<b>2018 Crane HS MEP 2018-46641-MEP</b>									
Ideal Healing Company									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
04/26/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide additional structural support at cooling tower piping system and fan deck.	\$1,378,443.00	14	\$136,871.00	\$1,515,314.00	9.93%	3564610	\$18,560.34
05/06/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled subpanel not required per scope of work.							-\$1,365.00
<b>Project Total: \$17,195.34</b>									
<b>Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School</b>									
<b>2017 Curie SIP 2017-53101-SIP</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
04/03/19	05/22/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair three broken sprinkler pipes.	\$14,583,000.00	53	\$878,281.85	\$15,461,281.85	6.02%	3299236	\$47,580.21
04/30/19	05/07/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to extend the usage and permitting of the crane needed to comply with FAA requirements to install new roof top units.							\$50,000.00
<b>Project Total: \$97,580.21</b>									

**Total Change Orders for this Period \$1,265,144.45**

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

19-0828-PR7

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0627-PR16**  
**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC TO PROVIDE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal agreement with CDW Government (CDW-G) to provide software resale products and services to schools and administrative offices at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to CDW-G during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This August 2019 Amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$20,000,000 to \$32,000,000 in order to provide district schools and administrative offices a strategically sourced option for software purchases and also reflects vendor's name change from CDW, LLC dba CDW Government LLC to CDW Government, LLC. A written amendment to the agreement is not required. This agreement was originally crafted as a district-wide spending vehicle, before the inception of the Curriculum Equity project. Software expenditures in support of the project exceeded the initial forecasted spend, which was based on historical district norms for this agreement type.

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63673  
 CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
 300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
 VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
 Sean Dillon  
 877 489-8641

Ownership: Publicly Traded

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Wagner, Mr. Edward Joseph  
 773-553-1281

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-PR37) in the amount of \$16,683,000 was for a term commencing August 1, 2013 and ending July 31, 2016, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The Agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 16-0525-PR10) in the amount of \$10,000,000 for a term commencing August 1, 2016 and ending July 31, 2018. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing August 1, 2018 and ending July 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

CDW-G will continue to provide all Microsoft software titles and commercial off-the-shelf software titles that are ready made and available for the sale, lease, or license. Vendor will function as the Enterprise Software Reseller of Record for Board software agreements. Vendor will also continue to provide the following services: software order fulfillment services, automated on-line order fulfillment and license management services, general maintenance and support services, implementation, configuration and support services, and recommendations on enterprise licensing strategies.

**OUTCOMES:**

CDW-G will continue to provide services that will centralize and simplify the acquisition of software, licenses, software implementation/configuration, software maintenance, and support services for all Microsoft products and all commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software used by all network offices, remote central office locations, central office departments, and schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed ~~\$20,000,000~~ \$32,000,000 for this option period.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Information Technology Officer and or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is in partial compliance as the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 26% MBE and 2% WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firm(s):

Total MBE: 26%  
KBS Computer Services, Inc.  
8056 186th Street  
Tinley Park, IL 60487  
Ownership: Mr. Anthony R Kitchens

Total WBE: 2%  
Von Technologies, LLC  
1193 Old Creet Ct.  
Woodridge, IL 60517-7758  
Ownership: Michelle Vondrasek

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, ITS, Unit 12510

FY19 ~~\$10,000,000~~ \$19,398,303

FY20 ~~\$10,000,000~~ \$12,601,697

Not to exceed ~~\$20,000,000~~ \$32,000,000 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-PR8**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0426-PR23**

**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR COURT REPORTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize new agreements with various vendors to provide court reporting services to schools, departments and network offices at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any Vendor and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This August 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$350,000 to \$525,000 due to an increase in caseload requiring court reporting services and an increase in pricing. A written amendment to the agreement with McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. is required.

Specification Number : 16-350059

Contract Administrator : Cantero, Mrs. Nanzi / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 15905  
MCCORKLE LITIGATION SERVICES, INC.  
200 NORTH LASALLE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Sharon Buidosik  
312 263-0052

Ownership: Katherine McCorkle - 70%;  
Anthony Krause - 15% and Charles  
McCorkle - 15%

- 2) Vendor # 18403  
TOOMEY REPORTING, INC.  
205 WEST RANDOLPH ST, STE 2201  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Sandy Toomey  
312 853-0648

Ownership: Sandy Toomey - 100%

- 3) Vendor # 30235  
URLAUB, BOWEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
20 NORTH CLARK ST., STE 1260  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
William Hurong  
312 781-9586

Ownership: Donna Urlaub - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 10210 - Law Office  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Pudelek, Ms. Anne  
773-553-1700

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on May 1, 2017 and shall end April 30, 2020. The agreements shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide certified court reporting and transcript services, on as needed basis. Vendors will take verbatim records at hearings, depositions, and various other meetings conducted by schools, departments and network offices.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will provide transcripts in a format as requested by the Board.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in secure records for court hearings, depositions, arbitrations and other proceedings.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as follows: per transcript as described in their agreements, and/or hourly rate based on the type of request. Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

~~\$116,666~~ \$252,563 FY18  
~~\$116,666~~ \$71,751 FY19  
~~\$116,666~~ \$200,686 FY20

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize General Counsel to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance with the Business Diversity for this contract include of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, as the ~~3~~ Prime vendors are 100% WBE.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, Various Units, Not to exceed ~~\$350,000~~ \$525,000.

FY18 ~~\$116,666~~ \$252,563

FY19 ~~\$116,666~~ \$71,751

FY20 ~~\$116,666~~ \$200,686

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0828-EX1 through 19-0828-EX3, 19-0828-OP1 through 19-0828-OP3, and 19-0828-PR1 through 19-0828-PR8, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-EX1 through 19-0828-EX3, 19-0828-OP1 through 19-0828-OP3, and 19-0828-PR1 through 19-0828-PR8 adopted.**

**19-0828-PR9**

**CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER REPORT FOR JUNE 2019 ON THE DELEGATED AUTHORITY EXERCISED UNDER BOARD RULE 7-13**

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-13, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer.

In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-13(i), the Board requires that the Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation ("delegated authority"). The report is to be made to the Board by the last day of each month and must detail the prior month's delegated authority.

On July 31, 2019, the CPO submitted to the Board the attached report of delegated authority for the period of June 1, 2019 to June 30, 2019, which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
02541	Principal Quality	17387	Deloitte Consulting LLP	Approve Pay	\$4,600.00	6/27/2019	N/A
10813	Social Sci & Civic Engagement	19081	Veronica Anderson Penultimate Group	Approve Pay	\$63,200.00	6/30/2019	N/A
11540	OLCE	17232	Center for Teaching for Blitleracy	Approve Pay	\$41,000.00	6/12/2019	N/A
22881	Darwin ES	13129	JHP Community Center	Approve Pay	\$23,825.00	6/27/2019	N/A
24131	Wendell Green ES	18619	Rhoda Green Syllus Green DBA My T Training	Approve Pay	\$8,610.00	6/28/2019	N/A
29391	Miles Davis ES	18936	NextWave STEM LLC	Approve Pay	\$22,455.00	6/27/2019	N/A
11010	Talent Office	40682	Chicago Area Interpreter Referral Service, LLC.	Competitive Solicitation	\$70,000.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
10810	Teaching and Learning	94507	Center for Educational Excellence in Alternative Setting	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000.00	5/15/2019	5/14/2020
10810	Teaching and Learning	16671	Hoonuit I, LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
10810	Teaching and Learning	36463	Pyramid Educational Consultants Inc	Delegation of Authority	\$73,090.00	6/1/2019	5/31/2020
12210	Procurement	16148	IBISworld, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$6,100.00	6/11/2019	6/10/2020
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	33231	Scotland Yards Inc/Art Installation	Delegation of Authority	\$10,789.00	5/31/2019	6/30/2019
25771	George Washington Elementary School	97670	Hemisphere Travel Inc	Delegation of Authority	\$10,300.00	5/31/2019	5/31/2019
N/A	N/A	19837	Servio Consulting LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$25,000.00	6/12/2019	6/11/2020
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Katie Ruger	Donation Under \$50k	\$785.00	6/20/2019	6/30/2019
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Janelle Ruder	Donation Under \$50k	\$127.00	6/18/2019	6/30/2019
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Janelle Ruder	Donation Under \$50k	\$818.00	6/10/2019	6/30/2019
22541	Arthur E Cauty Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Cauty	Donation Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	6/1/2019	6/30/2019
22551	Andrew Carnegie Elementary School	N/A	J. Paramore -	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/11/2019	6/30/2019
22671	Thomas Chalmers Specialty Elementary School	N/A	Academy of Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$6,000.00	7/15/2019	6/30/2020
22831	Peter Cooper Elementary Dual Language Academy	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$130.00	6/13/2019	6/30/2019
22851	Daniel J Corkery Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
22861	Manuel Perez Elementary School	N/A	Subway Fundraiser	Donation Under \$50k	\$600.00	6/17/2019	6/30/2019
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Midway Baseball Association	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2019
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Legacy Insurance & Investment Group, LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2019
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Legacy Insurance & Investment Group LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	6/17/2019	6/30/2019



## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
23231	Telpochcalli Elementary School	N/A	Marcelino Rivera, Jr.	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/24/2019	6/30/2019
23371	William C. Goudy Technology Academy	N/A	St. Andrews Womens Philoptochos Society Chapter 2004	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
23531	Charles G Hammond Elementary School	N/A	Esperanza Health Centers	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/20/2019	6/30/2019
23631	Woodlawn Community Elementary School	N/A	Esaw and Cleotha Peterson Trust	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
23631	Woodlawn Community Elementary School	N/A	Sigma Omega Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$700.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	N/A	Healy Star	Donation Under \$50k	\$825.00	6/14/2019	6/30/2019
23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	N/A	Healy Stars	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	6/14/2019	6/30/2019
23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	N/A	Healy Stars	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/14/2019	6/30/2019
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Goodman Theatre/Disney Theatrical Group	Donation Under \$50k	\$750.00	6/10/2019	6/30/2019
23971	Kate S Kellogg Elementary School	N/A	mightycause	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,477.98	4/1/2019	6/30/2019
24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Shari Gladney and HM class of 1981	Donation Under \$50k	\$75.00	6/5/2019	6/30/2019
25351	Jesse Sherwood Elementary School	N/A	Alex C. Stevenson	Donation Under \$50k	\$715.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2019
25381	John D Shoop Math-Science Technical Academy ES	N/A	Socp 49er's Alumni	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,200.00	6/7/2019	6/30/2019
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
25811	Daniel S Wentworth Elementary School	N/A	Essential Photography	Donation Under \$50k	\$182.00	6/24/2019	6/30/2019
25861	John Greenleaf Whittier Elementary School	N/A	Legacy Insurance & Investment Group, LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	6/14/2019	6/30/2019
25861	John Greenleaf Whittier Elementary School	N/A	Daniel Salinas	Donation Under \$50k	\$300.00	6/12/2019	6/30/2019
26181	Bronzeville Classical Elementary School	N/A	Erin Randle	Donation Under \$50k	\$320.00	6/18/2019	6/30/2019
26541	Carter G Woodson South Elementary School	N/A	Bright Star Community Outreach	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	6/13/2019	6/30/2019
26721	Socorro Sandoval Elementary School	N/A	TIMSS	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/6/2019	6/30/2019
26861	Uplift Community High School	N/A	BYLINE BANK	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,350.00	4/29/2019	6/30/2019
29151	Maria Saucedo Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Harrison HS Class of 1959	Donation Under \$50k	\$265.00	6/10/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NT	Start Date	End Date
29151	Maria Saucedo Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/24/2019	6/30/2019
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	Various donations from parents	Donation Under \$50k	\$13,900.00	5/1/2019	6/30/2020
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	YourCause/Boeing	Donation Under \$50k	\$8.64	3/19/2019	6/30/2019
29231	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES	N/A	John Stokes	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	6/20/2019	6/30/2019
29231	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES	N/A	Laura Cardiff	Donation Under \$50k	\$30.00	6/6/2019	6/30/2019
29291	Stone Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Parent Fundraising Organization	Donation Under \$50k	\$30,000.00	7/2/2018	6/30/2019
30051	Daniel C Beard Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/1/2019	6/30/2019
30051	Daniel C Beard Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donation Under \$50k	\$65.00	6/1/2019	6/30/2019
31141	Pilsen Elementary Community Academy	N/A	Arturo A. Lozano IV - GoFundMe	Donation Under \$50k	\$734.06	6/10/2019	6/30/2019
32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	Friends of NTA	Donation Under \$50k	\$662.00	7/1/2018	6/30/2019
46021	John Hancock College Preparatory High School	N/A	Toro Construction Corp	Donation Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	3/15/2019	6/30/2019
46041	William J Bogan High School	N/A	NORC at University of Chicago	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/19/2019	6/30/2019
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	Friends of Northside	Donation Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/1/2018	6/30/2019
46181	Thomas Kelly High School	N/A	Fighting For A Dream Scholarship Fund	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,145.00	6/26/2019	6/26/2019
46181	Thomas Kelly High School	N/A	Miguel Prado	Donation Under \$50k	\$550.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2019
46271	Theodore Roosevelt High School	N/A	Foot-ball Donation	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/1/2019	6/30/2019
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Boys Soccer	Donation Under \$50k	\$558.70	6/5/2019	6/30/2019
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Henry Gomez	Donation Under \$50k	\$244.80	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	Jacob J. Fink Charitable Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	6/24/2019	6/30/2019
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	Embarc	Donation Under \$50k	\$750.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2019
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	Douglas Wilkerson	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	6/6/2019	6/30/2019
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	Sullivan high School Alumni Association	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/18/2019	6/18/2021
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	METROPOLITAN CLUSTER - BAND DONATION	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/9/2019	6/30/2019
46371	Dr. Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	The Gilder Lehrman Institute	Donation Under \$50k	\$225.00	6/28/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/UNTE	Start Date	End Date
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Christina Orange	Donation Under \$50k	\$79.00	6/18/2019	6/30/2019
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Forrestville Alumni Association	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2020
46421	Benito Juarez Community Academy High School	N/A	Active Transportation Alliance	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	6/4/2019	6/30/2019
46611	Sarah E. Goode STEM Academy	N/A	IBM Employee Contribution	Donation Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	6/14/2019	9/20/2020
46611	Sarah E. Goode STEM Academy	N/A	Norc at the University of Chicago	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/6/2019	6/30/2019
46621	Austin College and Career Academy High School	N/A	Jane Addams Resource Corporation	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,570.21	5/1/2019	6/30/2019
47061	Nicholas Senn High School	N/A	Robert R. McCormick	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/19/2019	6/30/2019
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Top Box Food	Donation Under \$50k	\$10.70	7/3/2019	6/30/2020
49081	Jacqueline B Vaughn Occupational High School	N/A	Friends of Vaughn	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,031.52	6/17/2019	6/30/2019
51021	John M Harlan Community Academy High School	N/A	Markari Patterson student from Jones HS	Donation Under \$50k	\$355.00	5/28/2019	5/30/2019
53041	Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School	N/A	EDUARDO LOPEZ	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	6/20/2019	6/30/2019
53041	Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School	N/A	DERRICK TATE	Donation Under \$50k	\$127.74	6/17/2019	6/30/2019
53111	Manley Career Academy High School	N/A	Embarc Inc	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,050.00	6/21/2019	6/30/2020
10816	Chief Education Office	58545	JP Morgan Chase Bank	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	6/14/2019	8/31/2019
23291	Frederick Funston Elementary School	12828	Action for Healthy Kids	Film Agreements	\$0.00	6/7/2019	6/7/2019
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	Eutopia - George Lucas Educational Foundation	Film Agreements	\$0.00	6/5/2019	6/6/2019
26791	Tarkington School of Excellence						
23301	John W. Garvy Elementary School						
29221	Phillip Murray Elementary Language Academy	12990	Amplify	Film Agreements	\$0.00	6/7/2019	6/12/2019
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Cervantes Mufflers and Brakes	Gifts Under \$50k	\$80.00	6/7/2019	6/7/2019
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Subway	Gifts Under \$50k	\$15.00	6/7/2019	6/7/2019
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Camieria La Hacienda # 3	Gifts Under \$50k	\$50.00	6/7/2019	6/7/2019
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Palenque Inc.	Gifts Under \$50k	\$89.99	6/5/2019	6/5/2019
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Walgreens 55th Kedzie	Gifts Under \$50k	\$18.05	6/4/2019	6/4/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NT	Start Date	End Date
12450	Payroll Services	34365	Rhombus Software dba JAT Software Amendment	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2018	6/30/2019
10410	Chief Executive Officer	11060	Youth Guidance/Chicago Build	No Fee	\$0.00	6/1/2019	6/30/2020
10410	Chief Executive Officer	N/A	Barack Obama Foundation/Amendment	No Fee	\$0.00	5/22/2019	5/29/2019
13735	Sports Administration	N/A	Paragon Marketing Group/Geico Baseball Series	No Fee	\$0.00	7/1/2019	7/12/2019
14010	Chief Administrative Officer	N/A	Tremco	No Fee	\$0.00	6/1/2019	12/31/2019
02491	CPS Network 9	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$528.00	6/24/2019	N/A
10610	CPS Safety & Security	28386	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$3,500.00	6/20/2019	N/A
10810	CPS Teaching	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$27,855.00	7/14/2019	7/16/2019
10850	CPS Counseling	48030	National Louis University	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/20/2019	N/A
10871	CPS STEM	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/13/2019	8/14/2019
11010	CPS Talent	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/27/2019	N/A
11610	CPS Diverse Learners	67036	Catalyst Ranch	Real Estate	\$3,325.00	6/26/2019	N/A
13735	CPS Sports	N/A	Walter Payton Center	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/15/2019	N/A
14050	CPS Health	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/13/2019	N/A
14050	CPS Student Health	N/A	Ivy Room	Real Estate	\$12,073.00	8/21/2019	N/A
14060	CPS FACE	26500	Illinois Institute of Technology	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/8/2019	N/A
22041	Alcott	N/A	Youth Soccer International	Real Estate	N/A	9/1/2019	7/31/2021
22231	Bell	96545	21st Century Kids	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	7/19/2019
22711	STEM Magnet	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$768.00	6/10/2019	6/13/2019
22791	Columbus	N/A	Village Church Chicago	Real Estate	N/A	9/1/2019	8/31/2020
23281	Fulton	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$300.00	6/13/2019	N/A
24341	Marquette	42284	Maggiano's Little Italy	Real Estate	\$4,304.00	6/18/2019	N/A
24531	Monroe	N/A	Church in the Square	Real Estate	N/A	9/1/2019	8/31/2020
24711	Norwood Park	96756	New Life Community Church	Real Estate	N/A	2/3/2019	8/30/2019
28151	Orr	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$7,500.00	6/14/2019	N/A
29131	Hawthorne	N/A	Northwind Soccer Club	Real Estate	N/A	8/19/2019	11/8/2019
29311	Vanderpoel	N/A	Third Baptist Church of Chicago	Real Estate	\$50.00	6/11/2019	6/14/2019
41061	Douglass	N/A	Golden Points Production NFP	Real Estate	N/A	6/25/2019	8/9/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
41061	Douglass	20228	Westside Health Authority	Real Estate	N/A	7/1/2019	8/10/2019
41091	Logandale	N/A	Latino Americana Soccer League	Real Estate	N/A	5/11/2019	9/8/2019
46061	Northside Prep	30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	8/9/2019
46171	Hyde Park	83800	Marriott Marquis Chicago	Real Estate	\$10,500.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46201	Kennedy	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$7,000.00	6/13/2019	N/A
46211	Lakeview HS	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/28/2019	N/A
46251	Morgan Park	20850	Food for Thought Catering	Real Estate	\$14,400.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46311	Taft	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$3,876.00	8/18/2019	8/20/2019
46321	Lincoln Park	81483	Auditorium Theatre of Roosevelt University	Real Estate	\$21,000.00	6/9/2019	N/A
46361	Kenwood	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$12,000.00	6/10/2019	N/A
46361	Kenwood	29026	Academy Group	Real Estate	N/A	6/15/2019	8/2/2019
46371	King	10689	Christ Universal Temple	Real Estate	\$7,400.00	6/8/2019	N/A
46421	Juarez	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$12,000.00	6/9/2019	N/A
46511	Lindblom	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	6/8/2019	N/A
46631	South Shore	28386	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$6,800.00	6/12/2019	N/A
47031	Hirsch	N/A	Harold Washington Cultural Center	Real Estate	\$2,800.00	6/12/2019	N/A
47041	Marshall	12392	UCAN	Real Estate	N/A	7/1/2019	8/9/2019
47061	Senn	22395	Chicago Symphony Orchestra	Real Estate	\$19,500.00	6/8/2019	N/A
47101	Young	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$18,000.00	6/14/2019	N/A
49101	Graham, Ray	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$3,200.00	5/20/2020	5/22/2020
49131	Collins	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$13,000.00	6/14/2019	N/A
51021	Harlan	22120	Museum of Science and Industry	Real Estate	\$2,200.00	6/9/2019	N/A
51071	Wells	N/A	Live to Support (LTS) aka ZogSports	Real Estate	N/A	3/25/2019	11/14/2019
53021	Dunbar	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$5,000.00	6/11/2019	N/A
53041	Prosser	17902	Cafe La Cave	Real Estate	\$12,000.00	6/8/2019	N/A
53061	Simeon	83800	Marriott Marquis Chicago	Real Estate	\$18,000.00	6/8/2019	N/A
53061	Simeon	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$20,000.00	6/10/2019	N/A
10210	Law Office	N/A	Murry, Lois	Settlement	\$500.00	N/A	6/16/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Gilmore, Twannita	Settlement	\$1,865.99	N/A	5/8/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Fearon, Ellen	Settlement	\$3,333.27	N/A	6/11/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Baggett, Kiwuna	Settlement	\$3,381.23	N/A	6/12/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - June 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/INTE	Start Date	End Date
10210	Law Office	N/A	Pierce, Anita	Settlement	\$3,500.00	N/A	5/21/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Acosta, Kimberly	Settlement	\$6,000.00	N/A	5/30/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Campana, Rumualda M.	Settlement	\$8,229.30	N/A	5/23/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Ramirez, Patricia	Settlement	\$8,475.04	N/A	5/31/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	O'Neal, Jeanette	Settlement	\$8,955.05	N/A	6/26/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Robert, J & Marybeth, J.	Settlement	\$9,000.00	N/A	6/28/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Pahr, Laura	Settlement	\$12,749.64	N/A	5/23/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Gaskill, Regina	Settlement	\$13,160.00	N/A	6/12/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Shadd, Eugene	Settlement	\$14,244.31	N/A	6/21/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Honda City - 4950 S. Pulaski Rd	Settlement	\$14,331.00	N/A	6/14/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Konecnik, Kyle	Settlement	\$17,000.00	N/A	6/24/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Villodas, Wanda	Settlement	\$18,000.00	N/A	6/24/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Baker, Lawrence	Settlement	\$18,326.40	N/A	6/6/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	512 N. Wells, LLC	Settlement	\$18,909.00	N/A	6/14/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Collins, Kathleen	Settlement	\$22,573.60	N/A	5/28/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Brody, Jennifer	Settlement	\$24,500.00	N/A	5/28/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Wilson, Lois A.	Settlement	\$25,000.00	N/A	4/12/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Daniel, Catonia	Settlement	\$26,807.06	N/A	6/17/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Butler, Elizabeth	Settlement	\$29,708.30	N/A	6/10/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Vasquez, Timothy	Settlement	\$35,000.00	N/A	7/2/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Hidalgo, Edith	Settlement	\$35,442.75	N/A	7/1/2019
10210	Law Office	N/A	Drake, Adrienne	Settlement	\$38,759.00	N/A	6/19/2019

19-0828-EX5

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Lauren DeGiulio	Assistant Principal Moos	Contract Principal Moos Network: 5 P.N. 122920 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/2023
Brian Kelly	Assistant Principal Kennedy HS	Contract Principal King College Prep Network: 17 P.N. 548901 Commencing: 6/20/2019 Ending: 6/19/2023
Kristie Langbehn	Interim Principal Casals	Contract Principal Casals Network: AUSL P.N. 472451 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/2023
Marilyn McCottrell	Interim Principal Fuller	Contract Principal Fuller Network: AUSL P.N. 466834 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/2023
Rachel Mota	Interim Principal Mozart	Contract Principal Mozart Network: 4 P.N. 117063 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/2023
Rovel Pollock	Interim Principal Marquette	Contract Principal Marquette Network: AUSL P.N. 465691 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/2023
Frances Thibodeaux-Fox	Assistant Principal LaSalle Language Academy	Contract Principal Spencer Network: 3 P.N. 117132 Commencing: 7/1/2019 Ending: 6/30/23

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2019-2020 school budgets.

## 19-0828-EX6

### REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5 and #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Leavelle Abrams	Contract Principal Ericson	Contract Principal Ericson Network: 5 P.N. 120345 Commencing: 4/25/2019 Ending: 4/24/2023
Lisa Epstein	Contract Principal Lee	Contract Principal Lee Network: ISP P.N. 113900 Commencing: 7/1/2020 Ending: 6/30/2024
Elias Estrada	Contract Principal Alcott	Contract Principal Alcott ES Network: 4 P.N. 119098 Commencing: 7/1/2020 Ending: 6/30/2024
Anamaria Orbe	Contract Principal Hammond	Contract Principal Hammond Network: 7 P.N. 116240 Commencing: 7/1/2020 Ending: 6/30/24
Paul O'Toole	Contract Principal Stevenson	Contract Principal Stevenson Network: 10 P.N. 121428 Commencing: 2/7/2020 Ending: 2/6/2024
Armando Rodriguez	Contract Principal Goode HS	Contract Principal Goode HS Network: 16 P.N. 471786 Commencing: 7/25/2020 Ending: 7/24/2024



Gerardo Trujillo

Contract Principal  
Pasteur

Contract Principal  
Pasteur  
Network: ISP  
P.N. 113626  
Commencing: 11/1/2020  
Ending: 10/31/2024

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2019-2020 school budgets.

**19-0828-AR1**

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to October 23, 2019 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
  1. 16-0427-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Lawndale Educational Regional Network ("L.E.A.R.N.") Charter School, Inc. for A Portion of the Thorp School Building at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue.  
Services: Charter School Lease  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  2. 16-0525-OP2: Approve Renewal of Intergovernmental Agreement with City Colleges for Use of the Building Located at 3400 N. Austin Ave.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  3. 16-1207-OP10: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Polaris Charter Academy for Former Morse School, 620 N. Sawyer Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  4. 17-0828-EX6: Amend Board Report 14-0924-EX4: Amend Board Report 14-0625-EX4: Authorize the Establishment of Excel Academy Southwest and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, and Illinois Limited Liability Company.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
  5. 17-1206-EX14: Authorize Renewal of the Intrinsic Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
  6. 17-1206-EX17: Authorize Renewal of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School-Englewood Campus Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
  7. 17-1206-EX20: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Tech Academy High School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
  8. 17-1206-EX23: Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy of Englewood Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

9. 18-0425-EX3: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the LEARN Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
10. 18-0425-EX5: Amend Board Report 17-1206-EX16: Authorize Renewal of the University of Chicago Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
11. 18-0425-EX7: Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX10: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
12. 18-0425-EX8: Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX13: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Perspectives Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
13. 18-0725-PR2: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences dba American Institute for Research (AIR) for Research Evaluation Services.  
Services: Research Evaluation Services  
User Group: Social and Emotional Learning  
Status: In negotiations
14. 18-0822-EX3: Amend Board Report 17-1206-EX9: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
15. 18-0926-PR5: Amend Board Report 17-0125-PR7: Authorize a New Agreement with E-Builder, Inc. for Construction Management Software and Related Services.  
Services: Construction Management Software  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
16. 18-0926-PR7: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Contractors to Provide Non-Trades Services Over \$10,000 for the Operations and Maintenance Program.  
Services: Various Non-Trades  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: 13 of 14 agreements have been fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
17. 18-0926-PR21: Authorize New Agreements with Apple Inc. and Teqlease, Inc. for the Purchase and/or Lease of Hardware, Software, and Services.  
Services: Purchase and/or Lease of Hardware, Software and Services  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Status: 1 of 2 agreements are fully executed, other is in negotiations
18. 18-0926-PR24: Authorize a New Agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois for Dental DPPO and DHMO Insurance Services.  
Services: Dental Services  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations
19. 18-0926-PR25: Authorize a New Agreement with Eyemed Vision Care LLC for Vision Services.  
Services: Vision Services  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations
20. 19-0227-OP1: Authorize Agreements with Asian Human Services and Gads Hill Center to Provide Funding for Construction of Early Learning Childhood Facilities to Provide Universal Pre-School.  
Services: Universal Pre-School  
User Group: Facility Operations and Maintenance  
Status: 1 of 2 agreements are fully executed, other is in negotiations
21. 19-0327-EX2: Amend Board Report 17-0524-EX2: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS)  
Services: Intergovernmental Agreement  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

22. 19-0327-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Housing Authority for the Exchange of Land, a Temporary Construction License Agreement for Facilities and License for Replacement Parking for Aldridge School  
Services: Exchange and license of land  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations  
Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the July 24, 2019 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that prior date thereby extending the rescission date to September 25, 2019.

23. 19-0327-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with National Louis University for Class Professional Development for Pre-K Services.  
Services: Professional Development for Pre-School Services  
User Group: Early Childhood Development  
Status: In negotiations

24. 19-0327-PR13: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Oracle America, Inc. for the Purchase of a Human Capital Management System and Hosting Services.  
Services: Human Capital Management System and Hosting Services  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

25. 19-0327-PR14: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Oracle America, Inc. to Provide Talent Acquisition and On-Boarding Implementation Services.  
Services: Talent Acquisition and On-Boarding Implementation Services  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

26. 19-0424-EX3: Amend Board Report 19-0123-EX13: Authorize Renewal of the Hope Learning Academy (f/k/a Hope Institute Learning Academy) Agreement with Conditions  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Innovation & Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

27. 19-0424-EX4: Amend Board Report 18-0425-EX8: Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX13: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Perspectives Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Innovation & Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

28. 19-0424-EX5: Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX12: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the KIPP Chicago Charter Schools Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Innovation & Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

29. 19-0424-EX8: Amend Board Report 19-0123-EX12: Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy Southwest Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Innovation & Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

30. 19-0522-PR3: Authorize the Second Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School), and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School, Recess) Services.  
Services: Out of School Time Services  
User Group: Student Support and Engagement  
Status: 33 of 34 have been fully executed; the remainder is in negotiations

**II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

None.

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-PR9, 19-0828-EX5, 19-0828-EX6, and 19-0828-AR1 accepted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, we will now proceed with the separate votes for RS2, RS3 and EX4, and we will need a motion and a second for each. We will proceed with [RS2 – Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2020].**

19-0828-RS2

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE ANNUAL SCHOOL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-43 of The Illinois School Code (the "Code"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is required to adopt an annual school budget for each fiscal year of the Board within the first 60 days of the fiscal year of the Board to which such budget relates; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is directed by the provisions of Section 34-43 of the Code to balance its budget in each year within standards established by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 34-43 of the Code authorizes the Board's budget for any fiscal year to (i) provide for the accumulation of funds for educational purposes as the Board may direct for capital improvements or in order to achieve a balanced budget in a future year within the four-year period of the Board's financial plan to begin in that budget year; and (ii) to provide for a reserve in the educational fund to ensure uninterrupted services in the event of unfavorable budget variances; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 34-45 of the Code directs that the budget shall include the organization units, purposes, and objects for which appropriations are made; the amount appropriated for each organization unit, purpose or object; and the fund from or to which each amount appropriated is to be paid or charged; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is empowered and directed by the General Assembly pursuant to the provisions of Section 34-3.3 of the Code to, among other things: (i) increase the quality of educational services in the Chicago Public Schools; (ii) reduce the cost of non-educational services and implement cost-saving measures including the privatization of services where deemed appropriate; and (iii) streamline and strengthen the management of the system, including a responsible school-based budgeting process, in order to focus resources on student achievement; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has provided most schools with budget allocations using a Student Based Budgeting model which calculates allocations for core instruction funding based on a per-pupil formula and further provides a principal with discretion on the use of per-pupil funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board's Debt Management Policy, Section III.I. (Board Report 13-0724-PO1), authorizes the Board to use its operating funds to establish a reserve balance accounted for within the Debt Service funds to be used for any governmental purpose approved by the Board and delegates authority to the Senior Vice President of Finance as the Chief Financial Officer of the Board to authorize any transfer to or from Debt Service funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Members of the Board desire to declare their intent that the Board reimburse itself for the payment of all or a portion of capital expenditures as outlined in Resolution 19-0828-RS3, Exhibit A and the website [www.cps.edu/capitalplan](http://www.cps.edu/capitalplan) with the proceeds of tax-exempt Bonds when such proceeds are available, which declaration of intent is intended to comply with Section 1.150-2 of the U.S. Treasury Regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board currently expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will be applied to so reimburse itself not later than 18 months after the later of (a) the date the original expenditure is paid, or (b) the date the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now appropriate for the Board to adopt its annual school budget for its Fiscal Year 2020 and related standards and policies;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** It is found, declared and determined as follows.

(a) Pursuant to section 34-43 of the Code, the Board has previously established standards by which its budgets shall be balanced in each fiscal year, consistent with the requirements of the Code. These standards provide that each budget of the Board shall cover a fiscal year of the Board and shall be developed and adopted in accordance with the requirements of the Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 34-42 through 34-51 thereof. These standards also provide that each budget shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be balanced such that, for each fund, the estimated sum of all revenues for the fiscal year from all sources and the amount of Fund Balance Available for appropriation in the fiscal year is greater than or equal to the estimated sum of all appropriations required to defray the amount of all expenditures and charges to be made or incurred during the fiscal year and the amount of all unpaid liabilities at the beginning of the fiscal year. The standards further provide that in determining the amount of the Fund Balance Available for appropriation in the Educational Fund, there shall be deducted (i) the amount, if any, which the Board directs to be accumulated to achieve a balanced budget in a future year within the four-year period of the financial plan to begin in the budget year or for capital improvements, and (ii) any reserve to insure uninterrupted services in the event of unfavorable budget variances.

(b) The annual school budget for Fiscal Year 2020 was prepared in tentative form by the Board and was available for public inspection for at least fifteen days prior to adoption (to wit, since August 9, 2019) by having at least five copies of the tentative budget on file in the Office of the Board and was posted August 8, 2019, on the district's web site at [www.cps.edu/budget](http://www.cps.edu/budget).

(c) On August 20, 2019, two public hearings were held concerning the adoption of the annual school budget for Fiscal Year 2020, notice of such hearings having been given by publication on August

15, 2019, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Chicago.

**Section 2. Budget Approval.** The Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2020, incorporating Exhibit A of this Resolution and the web site at <https://cps.edu/fy20budget>, is adopted.

**Section 3. Transfers Between Appropriations.** The Office of Budget and Grants Management may approve transfers within any Board fund and within an object group and purpose in accordance with this Section. Except for matters approved by the Board as being within the discretion of the Office of Budget and Grants Management, transfers within a fund and between object groups and purposes must be recommended by the Office of Budget and Grants Management and approved by the Board by a vote of two-thirds of the members, provided that such transfers shall not exceed 10% of the fund during the first half of the fiscal year, and no appropriation shall be reduced below an amount sufficient to cover all obligations that will be incurred against the appropriation. The Chief Executive Officer shall define object groups and purposes that are subject to these requirements.

The Senior Vice President of Finance is hereby authorized to transfer and use Debt Service funds not otherwise restricted under bond documents for the purpose of operating and capital expenditures to support cash flow during the fiscal year. Transfers from the Debt Service funds for this purpose will be repaid from the next receipts of property tax revenues.

**Section 4. Capital Budgeting Process.** The Chief Executive Officer proposed a one-year Capital Improvement Plan (the "CIP") consistent with the annual budget and the requirements of Section 34-215 of the Code on August 28, 2019, for the Board's approval. Three public hearings were held to receive public comment on the proposed CIP. Such hearings were held on August 21, 2019, at three different locations.

The Board reasonably expects to reimburse itself for the payment of capital expenditures incurred and paid by the Board from its own funds with the proceeds of the tax-exempt Bonds upon the issuance thereof. These capital expenditures are outlined in Resolution 19-0828-RS3, Exhibit A and the website [www.cps.edu/capitalplan](http://www.cps.edu/capitalplan).

**Section 5. Grants.** The Office of Budget and Grants Management shall be responsible for the structure and accountability of the school district's grants management process and is designated as the managing fiscal agent for the Board for all grant money received from funding agencies.

The principal of a local school or unit head, serving as an agent of the Board, is responsible for the implementation and management of all school-based or unit-based grants from governmental and non-governmental agencies. The principal or unit head is responsible for implementing the program in a timely fashion, as approved by the funding agency, and for expending funds in accordance with the terms, budget, and liquidation requirements of the approved proposal.

**Section 6. Budget Allocations.** Any Policy that refers to the use of a quota formula to determine school budget allocations or other related requirement is hereby deemed to constitute reference to the Student Based Budgeting model referenced in this Resolution.

**Section 7. Personnel Policies.** The appropriations herein made for personnel services shall be regarded as maximum amounts to be expended from such appropriations. Such expenditures shall be limited to personnel only as needed, or as may be required by law, not to exceed the maximum that may be employed for any position by title. Notwithstanding any item in the budget, one person may be employed or more than one person may be employed, upon recommendation of the Budget Officer and the Chief Executive Officer, whether such title is printed in the singular or plural. The salary or wage rate fixed shall be regarded as the maximum salary or wage rate for the respective positions, provided that salaries or wage rates are subject to change by the Board during the fiscal year in accordance with collective bargaining agreements approved by the Board.

Initial appointments to any position, transfers among positions and resignations of Board personnel shall be made in accordance with, and subject to, current Board Policies and Rules, as may be amended, from time to time.

**Section 8. Settlement Agreements and Judgments.** No expenditure may be made from any fund or line item account herein for the purpose of executing settlement agreements, entering into consent orders or paying judgments except upon the approval of the Board; provided, however, that this section shall not apply to judgments, settlement agreements or consent orders involving an amount up to \$50,000 or to labor arbitrations. In those cases, the General Counsel is authorized to approve such documents and expend such funds without approval of the Board.

**Section 9. Fiscal Stability.** Pursuant to the Fund Balance and Budget Management Policy (Board Report 08-0827-PO8, as may be amended), in the event that the stabilization fund decreases below 5% of the operating and debt service budget, the Senior Vice President of Finance will prepare and present to the Board a plan to replenish the reserve. The Board must approve and adopt a plan to restore these balances to the target levels within a 12-month period. If the restoration of the reserve cannot occur within a 12-month period, the Senior Vice President of Finance or Budget Officer can request that the Board approve an extension of this deadline.

**Section 10. Severability.** To the extent that any prior resolution or policy of the Board (excluding Board Rules) is in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, the provisions of this Resolution shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 11. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.



# Fund Summary by Department (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Special Education Fund - FG114	General Education Fund - FG115	Workers' & Unemployment Compensation/Tort - FG210	Public Building Commission O & M - FG230	General Funds
Board of Trustees - U10110		1,191,237			1,191,237
Law Office Total - U10200	500,000	15,551,398			16,051,398
Inspector General - U10320		5,949,405			5,949,405
Executive Office Total - U10402		1,329,399			1,329,399
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000		15,434,946			15,434,946
Arts - U10890		3,051,833			3,051,833
Literacy - U13700		436,073			436,073
Literacy Total - U13709		436,073			436,073
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810	17,465	3,901,267			3,918,722
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825		2,701,970			2,701,970
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829		2,701,970			2,701,970
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551		311,000			311,000
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385		580,241			580,241
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369		580,241			580,241
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605					
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737		17,011,016			17,011,016
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050		8,268,644			8,268,644
Language & Cultural Education - U11510		1,072,168			1,072,168
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540		4,411,535			4,411,535
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500		5,483,703			5,483,703
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	249,330,484	111,803,680			361,134,164
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845		7,459,728			7,459,728
Student Support and Engagement - U11371		7,312,847			7,312,847
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850		1,924,086			1,924,086
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855		1,528,486			1,528,486
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859		3,452,572			3,452,572
College and Career Success Office - U10870		909,480			909,480
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871		2,098,523			2,098,523
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895		1,811,342			1,811,342
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898		1,547,541			1,547,541
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899		3,358,882			3,358,882
Early College and Career - U13725		389,372			389,372
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727		1,612,168			1,612,168
Early College and Career Total - U13729		2,001,540			2,001,540
College and Career Success Total - U11400		18,976,185			18,976,185
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600	249,313,019				249,313,019
LSC Relations Total - U10905		1,763,382			1,763,382
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10801		5,897,046			5,897,046
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450		1,212,455			1,212,455
External Affairs and Partnerships - U14040		1,352,082			1,352,082
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700		1,352,082			1,352,082
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900		1,212,455			1,212,455
Communications Office Total - U10500		1,593,220			1,593,220
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610	10,080	3,355,828			3,365,908
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10494	10,080	3,355,828			3,365,908
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070		12,830,441			12,830,441
Human Capital Office Total - U11005		12,830,441			12,830,441
Talent Office - U11010		12,556,533			12,556,533
Talent Office Total - U11000		25,386,974			25,386,974
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180		233,843,755			233,402,070
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010		7,498,366			7,498,366
Payroll Services - U12450		2,458,300			2,458,300
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500		911,375			911,375
Food Services Total - U12000					
Budget Management Office Total - U00010		2,771,726			2,771,726
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430		2,543,724			2,543,724
Business Diversity - U12280		790,847			790,847
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400		7,358,411			7,358,411
Risk Management - U12460		380,891	10,101,671		10,452,562
Treasury Total - U12305		1,554,214			1,554,214
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800		2,431,962		364,811,810	367,243,773
Student Transportation Total - U11900	96,191,292	25,743,571			121,934,863
Safety & Security Total - U10600		22,433,206	15,011,732		37,444,938
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500	700,000	72,375,721			73,075,721
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200		3,381,010			3,381,010
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000	96,191,292	58,262,133	15,011,732		170,465,157
Network 1 Total - U02410	44,153,480	148,345,237	2,813,604		195,312,321
Network 2 Total - U02420	26,185,348	81,303,433	1,434,386		108,923,167
Network 3 Total - U02430	24,157,915	87,722,493	1,782,555		113,662,963
Network 4 Total - U02440	28,842,162	101,484,355	2,012,753		132,339,270
Network 5 Total - U02450	16,907,430	66,443,185	2,601,458		85,952,073
Network 6 Total - U02460	22,930,275	80,635,988	2,333,501		105,899,765
Network 7 Total - U02470	15,573,853	63,246,068	1,418,829		80,238,551
Network 8 Total - U02480	21,807,684	84,121,715	1,951,978		107,881,378
Network 9 Total - U02490	14,223,375	58,630,909	2,196,042		75,050,326
Network 10 Total - U02500	32,807,264	103,760,414	2,211,380		138,779,057
Network 11 Total - U02510	23,166,528	73,996,847	2,717,551		99,880,926
Network 12 Total - U02520	19,945,506	69,488,419	2,287,343		91,721,268
Network 13 Total - U02530	21,738,370	82,651,250	2,598,158		106,987,778
Network 14 Total - U02640	41,306,216	142,843,686	3,765,700		187,915,601
Network 15 Total - U02650	21,099,234	89,453,652	3,411,447		113,964,333
Network 16 Total - U02660	27,081,161	99,081,775	4,821,676		130,984,612
Network 17 Total - U02670	20,389,676	83,856,083	4,667,425		108,923,184
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	23,979,931	105,905,319	3,408,990		133,294,239
Contract Schools Network Total - U83000	4,557,970	25,619,654	170,393		30,348,017
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005	83,936,401	592,262,854	157,820		676,377,075
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	89,640,532	411,155,842	10,178,074		510,974,449
School Networks Total - U02005	624,450,313	2,652,029,177	58,940,863		3,335,420,353
Total Departments	971,182,169	3,231,085,892	83,612,581	364,811,810	4,650,692,452



# Fund Summary by Department (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Tuition Based Program - FG117	School Special Income Fund - FG124	School Based Funds	CTPF Pension Levy - FG129	Federal Special Education IDEA Programs - FG220
Board of Trustees - U10110					
Law Office Total - U10200		63,112	63,112		
Inspector General - U10320					
Executive Office Total - U10402					
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000		1,130,538	1,130,538		
Arts - U10890		3,755	3,755		
Literacy - U13700		11,103	11,103		
Literacy Total - U13709		11,103	11,103		
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810					
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825		593,856	593,856		
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829		593,856	593,856		
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551					
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385	147,778		147,778		
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369	147,778		147,778		
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					2,491,365
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605					2,491,365
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737		1,747,406	1,747,406		
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050		276,077	276,077		
Language & Cultural Education - U11510					
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540		1,192,042	1,192,042		
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500		1,192,042	1,192,042		
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	147,778	5,908,923	6,056,701		17,124,855
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845					
Student Support and Engagement - U11371		95,680	95,680		
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10860					
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855					
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859					
College and Career Success Office - U10870		39,440	39,440		
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871					
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895					
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898					
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899					
Early College and Career - U13725					
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727		142,409	142,409		
Early College and Career Total - U13729		142,409	142,409		
College and Career Success Total - U11400		512,032	512,032		
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600					17,124,855
LSC Relations Total - U10905					
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901					
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450		2,588	2,588		
External Affairs and Partnerships - U14040		234,409	234,409		
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700		234,409	234,409		
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900		2,588	2,588		
Communications Office Total - U10500					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610					
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404					
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070					
Human Capital Office Total - U11005					
Talent Office - U11010		116,847	116,847		
Talent Office Total - U11000		116,847	116,847		
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180		49,962,344	49,962,344	477,122,654	2,874,053
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000		86,666	86,666		
Budget Management Office Total - U00010					
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400		377,458	377,458		
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800		689,224	689,224		
Student Transportation Total - U11900					
Safety & Security Total - U10600		407,671	407,671		
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500					
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000		407,671	407,671		
Network 1 Total - U02410	216,173	566,115	782,288		6,390,253
Network 2 Total - U02420		623,824	623,824		3,661,741
Network 3 Total - U02430		71,725	71,725		3,966,334
Network 4 Total - U02440	1,720,011	1,952,836	3,672,847		3,902,087
Network 5 Total - U02450		191,430	191,430		2,948,628
Network 6 Total - U02460		585,918	585,918		2,734,138
Network 7 Total - U02470		62,680	62,680		2,496,689
Network 8 Total - U02480		68,846	68,846		3,027,269
Network 9 Total - U02490		263,997	263,997		2,052,143
Network 10 Total - U02500		146,206	146,206		4,773,979
Network 11 Total - U02510		68,545	68,545		4,092,468
Network 12 Total - U02520		14,648	14,648		2,723,968
Network 13 Total - U02530		33,625	33,625		3,508,797
Network 14 Total - U02540		573,243	573,243		6,650,804
Network 15 Total - U02550		128,491	128,491		3,339,701
Network 16 Total - U02660		291,258	291,258		4,966,801
Network 17 Total - U02670		44,248	44,248		3,515,059
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100		133,039	133,039		3,833,624
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000					
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005					
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	390,326	2,663,002	3,053,328		14,152,085
School Networks Total - U02005	2,326,510	8,483,678	10,810,188		82,730,570
Total Departments	2,474,288	66,332,921	89,807,209	477,122,654	105,220,844



# Fund Summary by Department (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Lunchroom Fund - FG312	Lunchroom - Lighthouse - FG314	Misc. Federal State and Local Grants - FG324	Government Funded School Based Grants - FG326	NCLB Title I Regular Fund - FG332
Board of Trustees - U10110					
Law Office Total - U10200					
Inspector General - U10320					
Executive Office Total - U10402					
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000			2,030,842		12,700,777
Arts - U10890			526,970		75,061
Literacy - U13700					333,651
Literacy Total - U13709					333,651
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810					
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825			10,145		10,172,272
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829			10,145		10,172,272
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551			137,386		125,037
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11365					
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369					
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					20,143,164
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605					20,143,164
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737					
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050	646,866		1,226,165		
Language & Cultural Education - U11510					
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540			589,855		
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500			589,855		
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	646,866		29,703,586		41,607,677
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845			2,139,375		
Student Support and Engagement - U11371			3,231,106		6,272,207
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850			25,237		550,000
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855			3,845,504		
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859			3,870,742		550,000
College and Career Success Office - U10870			304,065		
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871			440,239		3,990,662
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895					955,566
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898			463,741		4,712,250
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899			463,741		5,667,815
Early College and Career - U13725			1,103		
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727			1,299,267		65,000
Early College and Career Total - U13729			1,300,370		65,000
College and Career Success Total - U11400			22,335,252		13,775,023
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600			267,356		
LSC Relations Total - U10905					106,388
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901			400,000		1,410,629
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					
External Affairs and Partnerships - U14040					
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700					
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900					
Communications Office Total - U10500					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610			68,088		
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404			68,088		
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070					
Human Capital Office Total - U11005					
Talent Office - U11010			3,657,187		
Talent Office Total - U11000			3,657,187		
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	16,464,888	37,318	20,000,000	602,500	6,000,000
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000	120,326,555	8,259,708	2,392,000		
Budget Management Office Total - U00010	79,227				2,248,293
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400					212,216
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800					
Student Transportation Total - U11900					208,087
Safety & Security Total - U10600			116,499		
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500					
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000			116,499		206,087
Network 1 Total - U02410	4,761,558				7,037,623
Network 2 Total - U02420	3,606,575		30,314		5,401,106
Network 3 Total - U02430	4,430,794				8,377,509
Network 4 Total - U02440	4,039,477				4,598,194
Network 5 Total - U02450	3,981,564		33,641		6,825,022
Network 6 Total - U02460	3,251,527		250,372		3,255,876
Network 7 Total - U02470	3,638,137		30,000		5,721,651
Network 8 Total - U02480	4,795,439				8,335,474
Network 9 Total - U02490	2,979,927				4,087,031
Network 10 Total - U02500	4,198,328		228,058		7,275,305
Network 11 Total - U02510	3,948,867		45,000		7,020,166
Network 12 Total - U02520	3,595,242		44,533		5,721,655
Network 13 Total - U02530	3,806,166				7,751,524
Network 14 Total - U02540	4,461,339		45,358		6,780,805
Network 15 Total - U02550	3,537,538				7,734,464
Network 16 Total - U02560	3,285,376		70,619		15,240,036
Network 17 Total - U02570	3,092,187		77,023		5,892,895
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	5,792,476				10,402,735
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000	678,329				1,146,777
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005	3,115,248		929,035		36,692,831
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	15,136,305		527,163		24,826,119
School Networks Total - U02005	90,132,398		2,311,127		190,126,797
Total Departments	227,649,935	8,297,026	58,648,488	602,500	262,120,797




**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	NCLB Title I - Neglected & Delinquent - FG334	NCLB Title V Fund - FG336	Title II - Teacher Quality - FG353	Title III - Emergency Immigrant Language Acquisition - FG356	Title IV - FG358
<b>Board of Trustees - U10110</b>					
<b>Law Office Total - U10200</b>					
<b>Inspector General - U10320</b>					
<b>Executive Office Total - U10402</b>					
<b>Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205</b>					
<b>Network Offices Total - U02000</b>			6,410,298		31,377
Arts - U10890		735,933			25,020
Literacy - U13700			13,374		834,477
Literacy Total - U13709			13,374		834,477
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810			100,000		
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825					1,798,134
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829					1,798,134
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551			1,060,236		519,430
Early Childhood Development - U11360			32,083		
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11365					
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369			32,083		
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625	827,285		3,265,406	329,173	2,402,150
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605	827,285		3,265,406	329,173	2,402,150
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737					
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050					
Language & Cultural Education - U11510					123,694
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540				3,427,139	109,871
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500				3,427,139	233,565
<b>Chief Education Office Total - U10800</b>	1,515,694	735,933	7,642,869	3,427,139	9,606,355
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845					300,000
Student Support and Engagement - U11371					155,750
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850					34,636
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855					487,423
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859					522,059
College and Career Success Office - U10870					
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871			26,878		1,876,473
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895					93,461
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10896					2,396,098
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899					2,489,559
Early College and Career - U13725					
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727					
Early College and Career Total - U13729					
<b>College and Career Success Total - U11400</b>	1,515,694				3,424,364
<b>Diverse Learner Supports &amp; Services Total - U11600</b>					
LSC Relations Total - U10905					
<b>Family &amp; Community Engagement Office Total - U10901</b>					
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					
External Affairs and Partnerships - U14040					
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700					
<b>Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900</b>					
<b>Communications Office Total - U10500</b>					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610					
<b>Innovation and Incubation Total - U10400</b>					
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070			426,636		
Human Capital Office Total - U11005			426,636		
Talent Office - U11010			4,482,516		
<b>Talent Office Total - U11000</b>			4,909,152		
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180		280,127	4,410,980	321,349	3,179,725
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000					
Budget Management Office Total - U00010					
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400					
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800					
Student Transportation Total - U11900					
Safety & Security Total - U10600					
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500					
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
<b>Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000</b>					
Network 1 Total - U02410			1,198,901	258,971	178,905
Network 2 Total - U02420			405,000		
Network 3 Total - U02430			80,000	163,735	77,068
Network 4 Total - U02440			1,088,889	380,223	154,135
Network 5 Total - U02450			80,000	66,970	
Network 6 Total - U02460			320,000	68,153	181,987
Network 7 Total - U02470			40,000	230,071	
Network 8 Total - U02480			185,000	104,918	462,405
Network 9 Total - U02490			195,000		
Network 10 Total - U02500			270,984	61,507	
Network 11 Total - U02510			80,000		154,135
Network 12 Total - U02520			105,000		154,135
Network 13 Total - U02530			105,000		154,135
Network 14 Total - U02540				110,372	170,905
Network 15 Total - U02550					249,683
Network 16 Total - U02560	75,578				447,711
Network 17 Total - U02570					258,268
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100			120,000		106,123
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000			63,593	3,640	20,828
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005			1,453,704	981,464	476,117
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270			1,424,038	1,095,096	251,076
<b>School Networks Total - U02005</b>	75,578		7,215,109	3,531,119	3,505,615
<b>Total Departments</b>	2,418,557	1,016,060	27,478,100	7,608,780	18,693,845



# Fund Summary by Department (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Early Childhood Development - FG362	Title I - Comprehensive School Reform - FG367	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins - FG369	Other Operating Funds	Operating Funds
Board of Trustees - U10110					1,191,237
Law Office Total - U10200					16,114,510
Inspector General - U10320					5,949,405
Executive Office Total - U10402					1,329,399
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205		7,953,139		7,953,139	7,953,139
Network Offices Total - U02000	3,557,195			24,730,490	41,295,974
Arts - U10890			7,497	1,370,482	4,426,069
Literacy - U13700				1,181,502	1,628,678
Literacy Total - U13709				1,181,502	1,628,678
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810				100,000	4,018,722
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825				11,980,551	15,276,377
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829				11,980,551	15,276,377
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551				1,842,090	2,153,090
Early Childhood Development - U11360	987,985			1,020,067	1,020,067
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11365	102,642,425			102,642,425	103,370,444
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369	103,630,410			103,662,492	104,390,511
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625				29,458,543	29,458,543
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605				29,458,543	29,458,543
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737					18,758,422
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050	40,212			1,913,244	8,457,964
Language & Cultural Education - U11510				123,694	1,195,862
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540				4,126,864	9,730,441
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500				4,250,559	10,926,303
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	107,897,729	7,953,139	9,734,049	237,695,892	604,786,757
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845				2,439,375	9,899,103
Student Support and Engagement - U11371				9,659,063	17,067,591
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850			278,071	887,945	2,812,031
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855				4,332,927	5,861,413
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859			278,071	5,220,872	8,673,444
College and Career Success Office - U10870				304,065	1,252,984
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871				6,334,252	8,432,775
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895				1,049,027	2,860,368
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898				7,572,089	9,119,630
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899				8,621,116	11,979,998
Early College and Career - U13725			3,081,877	3,082,980	3,472,352
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727			6,366,604	7,730,871	9,485,448
Early College and Career Total - U13729			9,448,481	10,813,851	12,957,799
College and Career Success Total - U11400			9,726,552	50,776,885	70,265,102
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11500	669,912			18,062,124	267,375,143
LSC Relations Total - U10905				106,388	1,869,770
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901				1,810,629	7,707,675
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					1,215,042
External Affairs and Partnerships - U10400					1,586,491
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700					1,586,491
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900					1,215,042
Communications Office Total - U10500					1,593,220
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13810				68,088	3,433,996
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404				68,088	3,433,996
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070				426,636	13,257,077
Human Capital Office Total - U11005				426,636	13,257,077
Talent Office - U11010				8,139,704	20,813,084
Talent Office Total - U11000				8,566,340	34,070,161
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	3,872,711	11,800,412	330,315	547,297,033	830,661,448
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					7,498,366
Payroll Services - U12450					2,458,300
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					911,375
Food Services Total - U12000				130,978,263	131,064,929
Budget Management Office Total - U00010	78,711	75,729		2,481,961	5,253,687
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					2,543,724
Business Diversity - U12280					790,847
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400				212,216	7,948,086
Risk Management - U12460					10,452,562
Treasury Total - U12305					1,554,214
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800	671,675			671,675	368,604,672
Student Transportation Total - U11900				206,087	122,140,950
Safety & Security Total - U10600				116,499	37,969,107
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500					73,075,721
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					3,381,010
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000				322,586	171,195,414
Network 1 Total - U02410	10,273,790	86,104		30,186,104	226,280,713
Network 2 Total - U02420	8,189,691	47,359		19,231,798	128,778,777
Network 3 Total - U02430	7,419,025	532,381		25,048,845	138,783,533
Network 4 Total - U02440	6,353,679	100,172		20,816,856	156,628,973
Network 5 Total - U02450	7,741,653	381,601		22,059,079	108,202,581
Network 6 Total - U02460	3,195,296	133,336		13,390,686	119,876,368
Network 7 Total - U02470	5,101,665	232,232		17,492,446	97,793,677
Network 8 Total - U02480	5,934,958	232,191		23,077,655	131,027,879
Network 9 Total - U02490	6,792,583	173,901		16,280,585	91,594,908
Network 10 Total - U02500	7,061,080	179,034		24,048,275	162,973,539
Network 11 Total - U02510	7,256,942	246,968		22,844,546	122,794,017
Network 12 Total - U02520	3,962,536	223,092		16,530,160	108,266,077
Network 13 Total - U02530	7,484,834	236,332		23,046,788	130,068,191
Network 14 Total - U02640		83,591		18,417,183	206,906,027
Network 15 Total - U02650		102,519		14,963,905	129,056,730
Network 16 Total - U02660		1,322,070		25,408,192	156,694,062
Network 17 Total - U02670		180,491		12,995,922	121,963,355
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	5,543,992	541,731		26,340,681	159,767,960
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000				1,913,166	32,261,183
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005				43,848,398	720,025,473
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	20,933,624	330,856	154,226	76,832,587	592,860,364
School Networks Total - U02005	111,245,347	5,345,961	154,226	496,373,846	3,842,604,387
Total Departments	223,766,173	25,175,241	10,216,590	1,456,037,591	6,175,537,251



# Fund Summary by Department (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	All Fund Grant
Board of Trustees - U10110	1,191,237
Law Office Total - U10200	16,114,510
Inspector General - U10320	5,949,405
Executive Office Total - U10402	1,329,399
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205	7,953,139
Network Offices Total - U02000	41,295,974
Arts - U10890	4,426,069
Literacy - U13700	1,628,678
Literacy Total - U13709	1,628,678
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810	4,018,722
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825	15,276,377
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829	15,276,377
Teacher Leader Development and Innovation - U11551	2,153,090
Early Childhood Development - U11360	1,020,067
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385	103,370,444
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369	104,390,511
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12825	29,458,543
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605	29,458,543
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737	18,758,422
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050	8,457,994
Language & Cultural Education - U11510	1,195,862
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540	9,730,441
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500	10,926,303
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	604,786,757
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845	9,899,103
Student Support and Engagement - U11371	17,067,591
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850	2,812,031
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855	5,861,413
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859	8,673,444
College and Career Success Office - U10870	1,252,984
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871	8,432,775
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895	2,860,368
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898	9,119,630
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899	11,979,998
Early College and Career - U13725	3,472,352
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727	9,485,448
Early College and Career Total - U13729	12,957,799
College and Career Success Total - U11400	70,265,102
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600	267,375,143
LSC Relations Total - U10905	1,869,770
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901	7,707,675
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450	1,215,042
External Affairs and Partnerships - U14040	1,586,491
Public and External Affairs Office Total - U10700	1,586,491
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900	1,215,042
Communications Office Total - U10500	1,593,220
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610	3,433,996
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404	3,433,996
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070	13,257,077
Human Capital Office Total - U11005	13,257,077
Talent Office - U11010	20,813,084
Talent Office Total - U11000	34,070,161
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	830,861,448
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010	7,498,366
Payroll Services - U12450	2,458,300
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500	911,375
Food Services Total - U12000	131,064,929
Budget Management Office Total - U00010	5,253,687
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430	2,543,724
Business Diversity - U12280	790,847
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400	7,848,086
Risk Management - U12460	10,452,562
Treasury Total - U12305	701,837,975
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800	1,189,209,672
Student Transportation Total - U11900	122,140,950
Safety & Security Total - U10600	37,969,107
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500	73,075,721
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200	3,381,010
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000	171,195,414
Network 1 Total - U02410	226,280,713
Network 2 Total - U02420	128,778,777
Network 3 Total - U02430	138,783,533
Network 4 Total - U02440	156,628,973
Network 5 Total - U02450	108,202,581
Network 6 Total - U02460	119,876,368
Network 7 Total - U02470	97,793,677
Network 8 Total - U02480	131,027,879
Network 9 Total - U02490	91,594,908
Network 10 Total - U02500	162,973,539
Network 11 Total - U02510	122,794,017
Network 12 Total - U02520	108,266,077
Network 13 Total - U02530	130,068,191
Network 14 Total - U02640	206,906,027
Network 15 Total - U02660	129,066,730
Network 16 Total - U02660	156,894,062
Network 17 Total - U02670	121,963,355
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	159,767,960
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000	32,261,183
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005	720,025,473
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	592,860,364
School Networks Total - U02005	3,842,604,387
Total Departments	7,696,426,013

Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 19-0828-RS2.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 19-0828-RS2 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President we will now proceed with a separate vote on [RS3 – Final One-Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY2020].

19-0828-RS3

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FINAL ONE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-215 (the "Act"), the Board is required to adopt a final one-year capital improvement plan no more than 45 days after adopting the annual budget.

(b) On August 28, 2019, the Board adopted a Resolution, which, among other things, adopted the Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2020 (the "FY2020 Budget").

**Section 2. Initial Capital Improvement Plan.** In accordance with the provisions of the Act, on or before May 1, 2019, the Chief Executive Officer of the Board published or caused to be published a proposed one-year capital improvement plan (the "Initial Capital Improvement Plan") consistent with the provisions of the Act.

**Section 3. Final Capital Improvement Plan.** Attached hereto as Exhibit A, which is incorporated and made a part of this Resolution, is a Final Capital Improvement Plan (the "Capital Improvement Plan") which includes the necessary information required with respect to all capital projects for which funds have been appropriated in the FY2020 Budget. The Capital Improvement Plan has been presented to the Board for consideration.

**Section 4. Approval of Capital Improvement Plan.** The Capital Improvement Plan is hereby approved and adopted.

**Section 5. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

## Capital Plan - 2020 Budget Year

Project	CPS Funded	Outside Funded	Community Area
<b>FACILITY NEEDS</b>	<b>\$ 263,150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
KILMER - Roof/Envelope	\$ 7,700,000		Rogers Park
SULLIVAN HS - Roof/Envelope	\$ 25,000,000		Rogers Park
GOETHE - Exterior Envelope	\$ 2,450,000		Logan Square
SCHURZ HS - Roof/Envelope	\$ 3,000,000		Irving Park
CULLEN - Roof/Envelope	\$ 2,000,000		Roseland
CULLEN - Mechanical	\$ 2,000,000		Roseland
MORGAN PARK HS - Roof/Envelope	\$ 12,000,000		Morgan Park
CALDWELL - Windows/Envelope	\$ 5,500,000		Avalon Park
VICK - Roof/Envelope	\$ 2,000,000		Morgan Park
REILLY - Roof/Envelope	\$ 13,500,000		Avondale
BEARD - Roof/Envelope	\$ 6,000,000		Norwood Park
BEARD - Mechanical	\$ 2,500,000		Norwood Park
MELODY - Mechanical	\$ 8,000,000		West Garfield Park
MELODY - Roof/Envelope	\$ 10,000,000		West Garfield Park
GARVEY - Roof/Envelope	\$ 4,000,000		Washington Heights
CLAY - Roof/Envelope	\$ 6,000,000		Hegewich
NORTHSIDE LEARNING HS - Mechanical	\$ 3,000,000		North Park
BUDLONG - Mechanical	\$ 4,500,000		Lincoln Square
EARLE - Mechanical	\$ 10,000,000		West Englewood
EARLE - Windows/Envelope	\$ 7,000,000		West Englewood
ADDAMS - Roof/Envelope	\$ 4,000,000		East Side
PENN - Roof/Envelope	\$ 6,500,000		North Lawndale
DENEEN - Roof/Envelope	\$ 5,000,000		Greater Grand Crossing
LARA - Windows/Envelope	\$ 5,000,000		New City
MCKAY - Roof/Envelope	\$ 6,500,000		Chicago Lawn
Chimney Stabilization Program - <i>see table A</i>	\$ 5,000,000		Various
Fire Alarm Replacement Program - <i>see table B</i>	\$ 7,500,000		Various
Masonry Remediation Program	\$ 10,000,000		Various
Critical Temperature Controls Replacement Program	\$ 2,000,000		Various
ADA Program/Student Accommodations	\$ 10,500,000		Various
Emergency/Unanticipated Facility Repairs	\$ 50,000,000		Various
Maintenance Priorities	\$ 15,000,000		Various
<b>INTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,340,000</b>	
ONAHAN - Interior Renovation	\$ 2,500,000		Norwood Park
BURLEY - Interior Renovation	\$ 1,250,000		Lakeview
WASHINGTON G ES - Interior Renovation	\$ 4,000,000		East Side
GUNSAULUS - Interior Renovation	\$ 500,000	\$ 540,000	Brighton Park
EBERHART - Interior Renovation	\$ 1,700,000		Chicago Lawn
NORWOOD PARK - Interior Renovation	\$ 1,500,000		Norwood Park
FOREMAN HS - Interior Renovation	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	PORTAGE PARK
PENN - Interior Renovation	\$ 700,000		Portage Park
PECK - Interior Renovation	\$ 1,800,000		West Elsdon
CARDENAS - Interior Renovation	\$ 650,000		South Lawndale
CHAVEZ - Interior Renovation	\$ 400,000		New City
<b>PROGRAMMATIC INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 180,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
ARIEL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Kenwood
ASHE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Chatham
BARRY - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Hermosa
BATEMAN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Irving Park
BEARD - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Norwood Park
BOONE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 280,000		West Ridge
BOUCHET - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 220,000		South Shore
BRADWELL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Shore
BRENNEMANN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 250,000		Uptown

8/8/2019

## PROPOSED FY20 CAPITAL PLAN

Project	CPS Funded	Outside Funded	Community Area
BRENTANO - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 350,000		Logan Square
BRIGHTON PARK - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 240,000		Brighton Park
BUDLONG - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Lincoln Square
BURBANK - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Belmont Cragin
BURNHAM - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		South Deering
BURNSIDE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 350,000		Chatham
CARDENAS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Lawndale
CARSON - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Gage Park
CASALS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Humboldt Park
CHASE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Logan Square
CLAY (at St. Columba) - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Hegewisch
COLES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Chicago
CURTIS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Roseland
DALEY - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		New City
DARWIN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 370,000		Logan Square
DAVIS M - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		West Englewood
DENEEN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Greater Grand Crossing
DEPRIEST - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Austin
DULLES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Greater Grand Crossing
ELLINGTON - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Austin
FALCONER - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Belmont Cragin
FULLER - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Grand Boulevard
FUNSTON - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Logan Square
GILLESPIE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 450,000		Roseland
GOUDY - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 230,000		Uptown
GREENE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Mckinley Park
GRESHAM - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 210,000		Auburn Gresham
GRISSOM (at St. Columba) - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Hegewisch
HAMLIN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		New City
HARVARD - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Greater Grand Crossing
HAUGAN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Albany Park
HEARST - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Garfield Ridge
HOLDEN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 220,000		Bridgeport
HOWE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Austin
HOYNE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 350,000		Calumet Heights
JAHN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 260,000		North Center
KANOON - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Lawndale
LAVIZZO - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Roseland
LENART - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 260,000		Chatham
LEWIS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Austin
LIBBY - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		New City
LOCKE J - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Montclare
LORCA - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Avondale
LOZANO - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 230,000		West Town
MANN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 260,000		South Chicago
MARSH - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		South Deering
MCAULIFFE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Hermosa
MCCORMICK - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 230,000		South Lawndale
MCPHERSON - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Lincoln Square
MIRELES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 210,000		South Chicago
MOOS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		West Town
MORRILL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 280,000		Chicago Lawn
MOZART - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Logan Square
NATIONAL TEACHERS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Near South Side

8/8/2019

## PROPOSED FY20 CAPITAL PLAN

Project	CPS Funded	Outside Funded	Community Area
NEW SULLIVAN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Chicago
NINOS HEROES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 220,000		South Chicago
NOBEL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Humboldt Park
OKEEFFE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Shore
OROZCO - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Lower West Side
ORTIZ DE DOMINGUEZ - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 350,000		South Lawndale
OWEN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Ashburn
PASTEUR - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		West Elsdon
PEIRCE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 2,000,000		Edgewater
PERSHING - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 320,000		Douglas
PIRIE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Chatham
POWELL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		South Shore
REILLY - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 240,000		Avondale
RUGGLES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Greater Grand Crossing
RYDER - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 280,000		Auburn Gresham
SANDOVAL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Gage Park
SAUCEDO - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 600,000		South Lawndale
SAYRE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Austin
SCHUBERT - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Belmont Cragin
SHERMAN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 240,000		New City
SHIELDS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Brighton Park
SMITH - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Pullman
SOUTH SHORE ES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 300,000		South Shore
SOUTHEAST - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		East Side
SPRY ES - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		South Lawndale
STAGG - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 280,000		Englewood
STOWE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 200,000		Humboldt Park
TALCOTT - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		West Town
TANNER - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 250,000		Greater Grand Crossing
THORP J - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 300,000		South Chicago
TILL - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Woodlawn
VOLTA - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Albany Park
VON LINNE - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 240,000		Avondale
WEST PARK - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 50,000		Humboldt Park
WESTCOTT - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Chatham
BRIGHT - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		South Deering
CAMRAS - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 60,000		Belmont Cragin
CLEVELAND - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 150,000		Irving Park
FORT DEARBORN - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 80,000		Washington Heights
IRVING - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 80,000		Near West Side
KOZMINSKI - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Hyde Park
PEREZ - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 110,000		Lower West Side
SCHMID - Pre-K Expansion 2019	\$ 100,000		Pullman
Full Day Pre-K Expansion 2020	\$ 100,000,000		Various
High School Science Lab/Classroom Renovation Initiative - see table C	\$ 30,000,000		Various
Programmatic Initiatives (STEM, STEAM, IB, Magnet, CTE) - see table D	\$ 30,000,000		Various
<b>IT &amp; SECURITY INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 37,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,365,000</b>	
Critical School Security Equipment	\$ 2,000,000		Various
IT Modernization - see table E	\$ 25,000,000		Various
LAN Modernization Program - see table F	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 50,365,000	Various
<b>SITE IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 31,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,150,000</b>	
Playground/Play lot/Turf Repairs/Replacement	\$ 5,000,000		Various
BEASLEY - Site Improvements	\$ 1,300,000		Washington Park
BURROUGHS - Playground	\$ 750,000		Brighton Park

8/8/2019

## PROPOSED FY20 CAPITAL PLAN

Project	CPS Funded	Outside Funded	Community Area
IRVING - Playground	\$ 400,000		Near West Side
BOUCHET - Playground	\$ 550,000		South Shore
HIBBARD - Campus Park	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,600,000	Albany Park
SABIN - Playground	\$ 450,000		West Town
SALAZAR - Playground	\$ 450,000		Near North Side
VICK - Site Improvements	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	Morgan Park
MORGAN PARK HS - Site Improvements	\$ 10,000,000		Morgan Park
JAHN - Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 500,000	North Center
ECKERSALL STADIUM - Site Improvements	\$ 2,500,000		South Shore
HANCOCK REPLACEMENT HS - Site Improvements	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	West Lawn
BOONE - Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 500,000	West Ridge
STONE - Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 550,000	West Ridge
AZUELA - Site Improvements	\$ -	\$ 1,900,000	West Lawn
Space To Grow	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 5,000,000	Various
Demolition Program	\$ 5,000,000		Various
CAPITAL PROJECT SUPPORT SERVICES	\$ 26,000,000	\$ -	Citywide
POTENTIAL STATE FUNDED PROJECTS	\$ -	\$ 191,000,000	Various
POTENTIAL EXTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS		\$ 11,000,000	Various
FY2020 Project Totals	\$ 552,750,000	\$ 267,855,000	
<b>Total FY20 Capital Plan</b>		<b>\$820,605,000</b>	

8/8/2019



**FY2020 Capital Plan Appendix**

Table A - Chimney Stabilization	
VON STEUBEN HS	FERNWOOD
WARD L	PULASKI
HARVARD	MASON
TALCOTT	DECATUR
	GALE

Table C - HS Science Lab/Classroom Renovations	
GRAHAM HS	KING HS
NORTHSIDE LEARNING HS	LINDBLOM HS
VAUGHN HS	MARINE LEADERSHIP AT AMES HS
SOUTHSIDE HS	MORGAN PARK HS
AIR FORCE HS	MULTICULTURAL HS
ALCOTT HS	NORTH-GRAND HS
CARVER MILITARY HS	OGDEN HS
CHICAGO TECH HS	PHOENIX MILITARY HS
CLEMENTE HS	SOCIAL JUSTICE HS
COLLINS HS	SPRY HS
DISNEY II HS	SULLIVAN HS
FARRAGUT HS	WELLS HS
FOREMAN HS	WORLD LANGUAGE HS
INFINITY HS	YOUNG HS
KENWOOD HS	

Table D - Programmatic Initiatives	
LITTLE VILLAGE	GOETHE
PHILLIPS HS	HAWTHORNE
ADDAMS	JOPLIN
BELMONT-CRAGIN	LOCKE J
CAMERON	MCPHERSON
CHASE	MOOS
CHICAGO MILITARY HS	PECK
CLARK HS	PEREZ
COLLINS HS	PETERSON
COLUMBIA EXPLORERS	PORTAGE PARK
CUFFE	ROOSEVELT HS
EARHART	SALAZAR
EBERHART	SENN HS
EVERETT	SHOOP
EVERGREEN	STEINMETZ HS
FAIRFIELD	TILL
FINKL	WELLS HS

Table F - LAN Modernization	
BOWEN HS	JORDAN
BRADWELL	KING ES
BRONZEVILLE CLASSICAL	KOZMINSKI
BRONZEVILLE HS	LEWIS
BROWN W	LIBBY
BURKE	LOWELL
CASALS	MCCORMICK
CHALMERS	MCKAY
CHIARTS HS	NASH
CLAREMONT	ORTIZ DE DOMINGUEZ
CLARK ES	PARKER
COLEMON	PICCOLO
COONLEY	PICKARD
CORKERY	REVERE
CROWN	RICHARDSON
DAVIS M	RUGGLES
DAVIS N	SANDOVAL
DEVRY HS	SHERMAN
DRAKE	SHOESMITH
DRUMMOND	SIMPSON HS
EARHART	SOR JUANA
FINKL	SOUTH LOOP
GRIMES	SOUTHEAST
GUNSAULUS	SUDER
HEDGES	TARKINGTON
HENDERSON	WARREN
HOWE	WEST PARK
IRVING	WILLIAMS HS

Table B - Fire Alarm Replacement	
ALCOTT ES	HURLEY
ASHE	JOPLIN
AUDUBON	KOZMINSKI
AVALON PARK	INTER-AMERICAN
BLAIR	LELAND
BOUCHET	MITCHELL
BURLEY	NIGHTINGALE
CARDENAS (Castellanos Building)	NINOS HEROES
COLUMBUS	NIXON
COOK	PICCOLO
CORKERY	PLAMONDON
DOUGLASS HS	ROWE
FORT DEARBORN	SABIN
FULTON	SALAZAR
GAGE PARK HS	SPRY ES
GOETHE	VAUGHN HS
GREGORY	WARREN
HARTE	WHITNEY
DETT	PIRIE
HOLDEN	
HOYNE	

Table E - IT Modernization	
AIR FORCE HS	LOWELL
AUSTIN CCA HS	MANLEY HS
BACK OF THE YARDS HS	MARSHALL HS
BARRY	MELODY
BEIDLER	MORTON
BELDING	MOZART
BOWEN HS	MULTICULTURAL HS
BRIDGE	NOBEL
BROWN W	NORTH-GRAND HS
CAMERON	OMBUDSMAN - SOUTH HS
CARVER MILITARY HS	ORR HS
CASALS	PATHWAYS - BRIGHTON PARK HS
CHALMERS	PEACE AND EDUCATION HS
CLINTON	PICCOLO
COLLINS HS	PORTAGE PARK
CURIE HS	PRITZKER
DOUGLASS HS	PROSSER HS
DYETT ARTS HS	RABY HS
ERICSON	RICHARDS HS
FARADAY	ROGERS
FARRAGUT HS	SABIN
FRANKLIN	SOCIAL JUSTICE HS
FRAZIER PROSPECTIVE	SOLORIO HS
GAGE PARK HS	SOUTHSIDE HS
GREGORY	SPRY HS
HANCOCK HS	STEINMETZ HS
HARPER HS	STOWE
HEFFERAN	SUMNER
HOPE HS	TILDEN HS
HOWE	TILTON
INFINITY HS	VON LINNE
JENSEN	WARD L
JUAREZ HS	WEST PARK
KELLMAN	WEST RIDGE
KELLY HS	WESTINGHOUSE HS
KELVYN PARK HS	WORLD LANGUAGE HS
LINDBLOM HS	YATES
	YORK HS

8/8/2019

Board Member Rome moved and Board Member Meléndez seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 19-0828-RS3.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 19-0828-RS3 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President we will now proceed with a separate vote on [EX4 – Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department for SRO Services].

19-0828-EX4

**AUTHORIZE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO  
POLICE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER  
SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago (CPD) to provide School Resource Officer (SRO) services at designated schools for the Office of Safety and Security for the one (1) year term at an estimated cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

1) Vendor # 47512  
CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT  
121 N. LASALLE  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Eddie T. Johnson  
312-744-5000

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: Office of Safety and Security  
42 W. Madison St.  
Chicago, IL 60602  
773-553-3030

**DESCRIPTION:** CPD will provide sworn, full-duty police officers at each of the designated schools for full tours of duty as school resource officers (SROs) to deter crime and ensure the safety of students. CPD Officers shall be uniformed and carry standard equipment.

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2019 and shall end on August 31, 2020. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES:** SROs will respond immediately to calls for services involving emergency situations and will conduct roving patrols inside school buildings while maintaining a visible presence and promoting positive student interactions.

SROs should have no involvement in school disciplinary actions and ensure that no other officers are requested to intervene in school disciplinary actions. CPD officers will also coordinate with the school on emergency drill exercises.

All SROs must complete defined training including, but not limited to: building relationships with youth, de-escalation training, restorative practices, youth development, training on disability and special education issues, youth crisis intervention, implicit racial bias, interactions with student groups including students with limited English proficiency, LGBTQIA, homeless students and sensitivity around immigrant student situations. SROs will also be trained on the CPS Student Code of Conduct.

The agreement will also include selection criteria for the SROs and also confirm that CPS Principals will participate in the selection process of their respective school's SROs.

CPS will provide assigned, secure office space for the SROs and CPD will install computer terminals connected to the CPD network in the offices.

CPD shall maintain daily reports on all crimes and arrests committed at CPS schools and CPD shall provide a monthly report detailing such incidents to the Board's Chief Safety and Security Officer in accordance with Illinois statutes.

**COMPENSATION:** CPD shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. The estimated annual cost for the one year term is \$33,000,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including a cross indemnification provision, if any, in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Safety and Security Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women -Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this contract is an intergovernmental agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115/210

Department: Office of Safety and Security;

FY20 \$33,000,000

Unit: 10600

Not to exceed \$33,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Truss moved and Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 19-0828-EX4.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 5**

**Nays: Ms. Todd- Breland – 1**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 19-0828-EX4 adopted.**

**President del Valle proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.**

**Board Member Truss presented the following Motion:**

**19-0828-MO2**

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees or legal counsel for the public body pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;

- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Todd-Breland moved to adopt Motion 19-0828-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0828-MO2 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

**The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:**

- (1) **The Closed Meeting was held on August 28, 2019, beginning at 4:06 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Conference Room GC-116, and Chicago Illinois 60602.**
- (2) **PRESENT: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**
- (3) **ABSENT: Mr. Revuluri – 1**
  - A. Litigation**
  - B. Counsel Retention**
  - C. Warning Resolutions**
  - D. Terminations**
  - E. Personnel**
  - F. Collective Bargaining**
  - G. Real Estate**
  - H. Security**
  - I. Closed Session Minutes**
  - J. Individual Student Matters**
  - K. Other Reports**

**No votes were taken in Closed Session.**

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Members absent after Closed Session: Mr. Revuluri – 1

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with Agenda Items.

19-0828-AR2

**AUTHORIZE RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRMS  
HUGHES, SOCOL, PIERS, RESNICK & DYM, LTD., MEHRI & SKALET, P.L.L.C.,  
HENRICHSEN SIEGEL, P.L.L.C., AND TERREL HOGAN, P.A. (THE "ATTORNEY GROUP")**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Retention of the law firms Hughes, Socol, Piers, Resnick & Dym, Ltd., Mehri & Skalet, P.L.L.C., Henrichsen Siegel, P.L.L.C., and Terrel Hogan, P.A. (the "Attorney Group").

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has retained the law firms Hughes, Socol, Piers, Resnick & Dym, Ltd., Mehri & Skalet, P.L.L.C., Henrichsen Siegel, P.L.L.C., and Terrel Hogan, P.A. (the "Attorney Group"), to represent the Board and its agents in potential litigation relating to the improper marketing and distribution of certain pharmaceuticals, and such other matters as determined by the General Counsel. The Attorney Group will be paid a percentage of any monies recovered, as specified in the Retainer Agreement to be executed by the General Counsel.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** No amounts are due and payable to the Attorney Group unless the Board prevails:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020..... 10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0828-AR3

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
BROTHERS & THOMPSON, P.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the law firm Brothers & Thompson, P.C.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Brothers & Thompson, P.C. to represent the Board in the matter of *Darius Wilson v. Board, et al.*, Case No. 10 C 141, to represent the Board in property tax appeals matters, in tenured teacher dismissal cases, and to provide counseling and representation in other matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$50,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** This firm is a MBE.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$50,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board Members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996, (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011, (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-AR4**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
ENGLER CALLAWAY BAASTEN & SRAGA, LLC**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the law firm Engler Callaway Baasten & Sraga, LLC.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Engler Callaway Baasten & Sraga, LLC to advise and represent the Board on school law issues, and such other legal matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$250,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$250,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-AR5**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
FRANCZEK, P.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the law firm Franczek, P.C.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Franczek, P.C. to represent the Board and its agents relating to Special Education policy and procedures, labor negotiations, general litigation matters, consultation and strategy developments, PTAB, and such other matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization for the firm's services is requested in the amount of \$500,000. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$500,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board Members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996, (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011, (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Rome moved and Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 19-0828-AR2 through 19-0828-AR5.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

**Nays:** None

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-AR2 through 19-0828-AR5 adopted.**

**19-0828-AR6**

**APPOINT ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
(Vy'Shaey M. Mitchell)**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective September 9, 2019.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>FROM:</b>	<b>TO:</b>
Vy'Shaey M. Mitchell	New Employee	Functional Title: Professional IV External Title: Assistant General Counsel Pay Band: A06 Department of Law Position No. 260416 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$89,000.00

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY20 School budget.

# 19-0828-AR7

## APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL DEPARTMENT OF LAW (Thomas A. Doyle)

### THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective September 18, 2019.

#### DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Thomas A. Doyle	New Employee	Functional Title: Professional IV External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Pay Band: A07 Department of Law Position No. 245039 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$111,000.00

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY20 School budget.

# 19-0828-AR8

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR MILDRED GATLIN - CASE NO. 12 WC 3153

### THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Mildred Gatlin, Case Nos. 12 WC 3153 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$187,973.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2020..... \$187,973.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.



Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 19-0828-AR9

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR ROBERT C. CHICO - CASE NO. 12 WC 012746**

#### **THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Robert C. Chico, Case Nos. 12 WC 012746 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$93,088.82**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2020.....\$93,088.82

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 19-0828-AR10

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR THE ESTATE OF EUGENIO RUIZ - CASE NO. 17 WC 23720**

#### **THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for the Estate of Eugenio Ruiz, Case Nos. 17 WC 23720 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$55,584.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2020.....\$55,584.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-AR11**

**PERSONAL INJURY - AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF SETTLEMENT FOR  
JANE ROE - CASE NO. 16 L 010476**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the personal injury suit Jane Roe v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago, Case No. 16 L 010476 for **\$250,000.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Litigated Tort Claims:  
Account #12460-210-54535-231112-000000 FY 2020.....\$250,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-AR12**

**APPROVE PAYMENT OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT REGARDING  
JANE DOE I AND II V. BOARD AND CASINO CRUZ, CASE NO. 1:18-CV-03201**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING SETTLEMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Subject to Board approval, the Board, Casino Cruz, and Plaintiffs, Jane Doe I and II, minors by and through their mothers and next friends, Marie Vazquez and Lisa Galarza ("Plaintiffs"), have reached a settlement disposing of all claims against the Board and Casino Cruz in Case No. 18-cv-03201, removed to federal court on May 4, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division. The General Counsel

recommends approval of the settlement, which includes the payment of one hundred and sixty five thousand dollars (\$165,000.00) to Plaintiffs and their attorneys, John Perkaus at Perkaus & Farley, LLC, and Jerry Marconi at Law Office of Jerome F. Marconi, to resolve all of Plaintiffs' claims for alleged damages, including attorneys' fees and costs, against the Board and Casino Cruz. The Board's total payout will not exceed \$165,000.00.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge a total of \$165,000.00 as described above to the Law Department.  
Budget Classification Fiscal year 2020.....12470-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Settlement Agreement and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0828-AR13**

**APPROVE PAYMENT OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT REGARDING V.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING SETTLEMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Subject to Board approval, the Board and parents of V.C. (M.C. and R.D.C.), individually and as next friend of V.C. have reached a settlement, disposing of all V.C.'s parent's claims for attorneys' fees and costs associated with the underlying special education due process proceeding ISBE Case No. 2018-0494. The General Counsel recommends approval of the settlement, which includes the payment of one hundred twenty thousand and 00/100 (\$120,000.00) for all of V.C.'s parent's claims for attorneys' fees and costs.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$120,000.00 as described above to the Law Department  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020.....12470-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Settlement Agreement, and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0828-AR6 through 19-0828-AR13 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-AR6 through 19-0828-AR13 adopted.

**19-0828-EX7**

**APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF OFFICER DIVERSE LEARNER SUPPORT & SERVICES  
EFFECTIVE AUGUST 12, 2019 AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN  
AS CHIEF OFFICER DIVERSE LEARNER SUPPORT & SERVICES SINCE AUGUST 12, 2019  
(STEPHANIE JONES)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- 1) The Board approve the appointment of Stephanie Jones to the position of Chief Officer Diverse Learner Support & Services, effective August 12, 2019 as set forth in the description below.
- 2) The Board ratify, adopt, and assume all lawful acts taken by Stephanie Jones as Chief Officer Diverse Learner Support & Services between 12:00 a.m. August 12, 2019 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Stephanie Jones	New Employee	External Title: Chief Officer Diverse Learner Support & Services Functional Title: Chief Position No: 568879 Basic Salary: \$175,000 Pay Band: A10 Budget Classification: 11610.114.51100.233004.000000

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY20 department budget.

**19-0828-EX8**

**APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF CONTROLLER  
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 3, 2019  
(LENNY MOORE)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- 1) The Board approve the appointment of Lenny Moore to the position of Controller, effective September 3, 2019 as set forth in the description below.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Lenny Moore	New Employee	External Title: Controller Functional Title: Chief Position No: 242036 Basic Salary: \$170,000 Pay Band: A09 Budget Classification: 12410.115.52100.252502.000000

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY20 department budget.

19-0828-EX9

**TRANSFER AND APPOINT CHIEF OF SCHOOLS  
EFFECTIVE AUGUST 4, 2019 AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN  
AS CHIEF OF SCHOOLS SINCE AUGUST 4, 2019  
(MICHAEL BORAZ)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- 1) Transfer and appoint Michael Boraz to the position of Chief of Schools, effective August 4, 2019 at the salary set forth below.
- 2) The Board ratify, adopt, and assume all lawful acts taken by Michael Boraz as Chief of Schools between 12:00 a.m. August 4, 2019 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Michael Boraz	External Title: Principal Function Title: Principal Position No: 115490 Basic Salary: \$161,681	External Title: Chief of Schools Functional Title: Chief Position No: 589695 Basic Salary: \$162,500 Pay Band: A09 Budget Classification: 02651.115.51100.221080.000000

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY20 department budget.

19-0828-EX10

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACT (NEW ALSC)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the contract of the principal listed below selected by the Chief Executive Officer after receiving the recommendation of the Suder Montessori Magnet Elementary School appointed Local School Council pursuant to Section 5/34-2.4b of the Illinois School Code.

**DESCRIPTION:** Employ the individual named below to the position of principal subject to the Uniform Appointed Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12 and Principal Eligibility Policy #14-0723-PO1.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individual has met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Bosede Bada	Rehire	Contract Principal Suder Network: 6 P.N. 214312 Commencing: 8/23/19 Ending: 8/22/23

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant items and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:** The appointed Local School Council has been advised of the Chief Executive Officer's selection of the named individual as contract principal of Suder Montessori Magnet Elementary School.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of the named individual will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the 2019-2020 school budget.

19-0828-EX11

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACT (RENEWAL ALSC)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the contract of the principal listed below selected by the Chief Executive Officer after receiving the recommendation of the World Language Academy High School appointed Local School Council pursuant to Section 5/34-2.4b of the Illinois School Code.

**DESCRIPTION:** Employ the individual named below to the position of principal subject to the Uniform Appointed Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12 and Principal Eligibility Policy #14-0723-PO1.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individual has met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Brian Rogers	Contract Principal World Language	Contract Principal World Language Network: 15 P.N. 204787 Commencing: 7/1/20 Ending: 6/30/24

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant items and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements.

**LSC REVIEW:** The appointed Local School Council has been advised of the Chief Executive Officer's selection of the named individual as contract principal of World Language Academy High School.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of the named individual will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the 2019-2020 school budget.

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0828-EX7 through 19-0828-EX11 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-EX7 through 19-0828-EX11 adopted.**

19-0828-RS9

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2019, the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Andrew Baber	Crown Community Academy of Fine Arts Center Elementary School	August 28, 2019
Logan Hickmon	Wendell Smith Elementary School	August 28, 2019
Anthony Jackson	Friedrich W. Von Steuben Metropolitan Science High School	August 28, 2019
Brianne Kelly	Ariel Elementary Community Academy	August 28, 2019
Valerie Meeks	City Wide Transportation	August 28, 2019
Parlo Meyer	John Foster Dulles Elementary School	August 28, 2019
Edward Mosley	City Wide Food Services	August 28, 2019

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

**19-0828-RS10**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHER**

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2019, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Bradley Austermuehle	Daniel Hale Williams Prep School of Medicine	August 28, 2019

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teacher of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teacher is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teacher.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teacher of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**For the record on August 23, 2019, the Board members and the Office of the Board received the CEO's recommendation to dismiss a Probationary Appointed Teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. Her recommendation included the name of the teacher affected and the reason. She also noted that the teacher affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the Resolution.**

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0828-RS9 and 19-0828-RS10 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0828-RS9 and 19-0828-RS10 adopted.**

**Board Member Sotelo presented the following Motion:**

**19-0828-MO3**

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL  
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM JULY 24, 2019**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of July 24, 2019 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on July 24, 2019 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

**Board Member Todd-Breland moved to adopt Motion 19-0828-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0828-MO3 adopted.**

**Board Member Meléndez presented the following Motion:**

**19-0828-MO4**

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC JULY 24, 2019**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Board Meeting of July 24, 2019 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Truss moved to adopt Motion 19-0828-MO4.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0828-MO4 adopted.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting held on August 28, 2019, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 19-0828-MO1 through 19-0828-MO4 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**Board Member Todd-Breland abstained on Board Report 19-0828-EX2 [Chicago Collegiate Charter School c/o Chicago Collegiate, Inc.; University of Chicago Charter School c/o University of Chicago Charter School Corporation c/o Urban Education Institute].**



**ADJOURNMENT**

**President del Valle moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.**

**I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on August 28, 2019 held at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, Illinois, 60602.**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



INDEXAR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL

19-0828-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	87 - 89
19-0828-AR2	Authorize Retention of The Law Firms Hughes, Socol, Piers, Resnick & Dym, Ltd., Mehri & Skalet, P.L.L.C., Henrichsen Siegel, P.L.L.C., and Terrel Hogan, P.A. (the “Attorney Group”).....	107
19-0828-AR3	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Brothers & Thompson, P.C.....	107, 108
19-0828-AR4	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Engler Callaway Baasten & Sraga, LLC .....	108
19-0828-AR5	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Franczek, P.C. ....	108, 109
19-0828-AR6	Appoint Assistant General Counsel Department of Law (Vy’Shaey M. Mitchell) .....	109, 110
19-0828-AR7	Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel Department of Law (Thomas A. Doyle) .....	110
19-0828-AR8	Workers’ Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Mildred Gatlin – Case No. 12 WC 3153 .....	110, 111
19-0828-AR9	Workers’ Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Robert C. Chico – Case No. 12 WC 012746 .....	111
19-0828-AR10	Workers’ Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for The Estate of Eugenio Ruiz – Case No. 17 WC 23720 .....	111, 112
19-0828-AR11	Personal Injury – Authorize Payment of Settlement for Jane Roe – Case No. 16 L 010476 .....	112
19-0828-AR12	Approve Payment of Proposed Settlement Regarding Jane Doe I and II v. Board and Casino Cruz, Case No. 1:18-CV-03201 .....	112, 113
19-0828-AR13	Approve Payment of Proposed Settlement Regarding V.C. ....	113

CO – COMMUNICATION

19-0828-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of September 25, 2019 – CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, IL 60602 .....	38
-------------	---	----

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

19-0828-EX1	Transfer of Funds .....	39 - 41
19-0828-EX2	<u>Amend Board Report 18-0725-EX2</u> Amend Board Report 17-0726-EX3 Authorize High School Application Redesign Participation by Various Charter and Contract Schools and Corresponding Memorandum of Understanding with Various Charter Schools.....	41 - 45
19-0828-EX3	<u>Amend Board Report 19-0522-EX4</u> Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Department of Family & Support Services (DFSS) - the City of Chicago.....	46, 47
19-0828-EX4	Authorize Entering Into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago for School Resource Officer Services.....	104, 105
19-0828-EX5	Report on Principal Contracts (New) .....	85, 86

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>19-0828-EX6</b>	<b>Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)</b> .....	<b>86, 87</b>
<b>19-0828-EX7</b>	<b>Approve Appointment of Chief Officer Diverse Learner Support &amp; Services Effective August 12, 2019 and Ratify all Lawful Actions Taken as Chief Officer Diverse Learner Support &amp; Services Since August 12, 2019 (Stephanie Jones)</b> .....	<b>114</b>
<b>19-0828-EX8</b>	<b>Approve Appointment of Controller Effective September 3, 2019 (Lenny Moore)</b> .....	<b>114</b>
<b>19-0828-EX9</b>	<b>Transfer and Appoint Chief of Schools Effective August 4, 2019 and Ratify All Lawful Actions Taken as Chief of Schools Since August 4, 2019 (Michael Boraz)</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>19-0828-EX10</b>	<b>Principal Contract (New ALSC) (Bosede Bada, Suder)</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>19-0828-EX11</b>	<b>Principal Contract (Renewal ALSC) (Brian Rogers, World Language)</b> .....	<b>116</b>

**MO – MOTIONS**

<b>19-0828-MO1</b>	<b>Motion Re: Recess</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>19-0828-MO2</b>	<b>Motion to Hold a Closed Session</b> .....	<b>105, 106</b>
<b>19-0828-MO3</b>	<b>Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from July 24, 2019</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>19-0828-MO4</b>	<b>Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public July 24, 2019</b> .....	<b>118</b>

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER**

<b>19-0828-OP1</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 19-0522-OP1 Approve Entering Into Lease Agreement with Shopping Center BF, LLC for Use by Peirce Elementary Pre-K</b> .....	<b>47, 48</b>
<b>19-0828-OP2</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of an Indoor Athletic Facility at Gately Park</b> .....	<b>48 - 50</b>
<b>19-0828-OP3</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of Athletic Fields at Lincoln Park</b> .....	<b>51, 52</b>

**PO – POLICIES**

<b>19-0828-PO1</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 13-0925-PO1 Adopt a New Information Security Policy</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>19-0828-PO2</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 18-0822-PO1 and Adopt a New Student Acceptable Use Policy</b> .....	<b>25 - 28</b>
<b>19-0828-PO3</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 18-0822-PO2 and Adopt a New Staff Acceptable Use Policy</b> .....	<b>29 - 38</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

<b>19-0828-PR1</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Public Consulting Group, Inc. for Arts Education Scope and Sequence Development Services</b> .....	<b>53, 54</b>
<b>19-0828-PR2</b>	<b>Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreement with Sonova USA Inc. for the Purchase of Hearing Assistive Technology (HAT) and Frequency Modulation (FM) Equipment</b> .....	<b>54 - 56</b>
<b>19-0828-PR3</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Teaching Strategies, LLC for Teaching Strategies Gold Assessment Services</b> .....	<b>56 - 58</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>19-0828-PR4</b>	<b>Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust for Educational Services.....</b>	<b>58, 59</b>
<b>19-0828-PR5</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program, Inc. for Educational Services to Culinary Students and Teachers .....</b>	<b>60, 61</b>
<b>19-0828-PR6</b>	<b>Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program .....</b>	<b>62 - 73</b>
<b>19-0828-PR7</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 18-0627-PR16</u> Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with CDW Government, LLC to Provide Software Products and Services .....</b>	<b>74, 75</b>
<b>19-0828-PR8</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0426-PR23</u> Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Court Reporting Services .....</b>	<b>75 - 77</b>
<b>19-0828-PR9</b>	<b>Chief Procurement Officer Report for June 2019 on the Delegated Authority Exercised under Board Rule 7-13 .....</b>	<b>77 - 84</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

<b>19-0828-RS1</b>	<b>Rescind Board Report 19-0626-RS13 and Adopt a Resolution Authorizing Signature Proxy for Board President Miguel del Valle .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>19-0828-RS2</b>	<b>Resolution Adopting the Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2020 .....</b>	<b>90 - 97</b>
<b>19-0828-RS3</b>	<b>Resolution Adopting a Final One-Year Capital Improvement Plan of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago for Fiscal Year 2020 .....</b>	<b>98 - 103</b>
<b>19-0828-RS4</b>	<b>Resolution Levying Property Taxes and Authorizing and Directing the Filing of a Controller's Certificate for the Fiscal Year 2020 for School Purposes of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago .....</b>	<b>3 - 6</b>
<b>19-0828-RS5</b>	<b>Resolution Levying Property Taxes and Authorizing and Directing the Filing of a Controller's Certificate for the Fiscal Year 2020 for Capital Improvement Purposes of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago .....</b>	<b>7 - 9</b>
<b>19-0828-RS6</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Educational Purposes Tax Anticipation Warrants and Notes of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, Illinois, in a Maximum Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$1,250,000,000 Outstanding.....</b>	<b>9 - 16</b>
<b>19-0828-RS7</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of General Obligation Alternate Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$1,900,000,000, Pursuant to the School Code and Local Government Debt Reform Act and Authorizing Certain Other Matters ....</b>	<b>16 - 22</b>
<b>19-0828-RS8</b>	<b>Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies.....</b>	<b>23</b>

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>19-0828-RS9</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel .....</b>	<b>116, 117</b>
<b>19-0828-RS10</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teacher .....</b>	<b>117</b>

